Product Brochure

Anritsu envision : ensure

MG3710A Vector Signal Generator MG3740A Analog Signal Genereaor MG3740A-020 Digital Modulation Option

MX370x series software MX3701xxA IQproducer



MX370x Series Software

The MG3710A Vector Signal Generator supports up to two RF output connectors each with two waveform memories. One RF output connector can output two combined modulation signals, while two connectors can output four modulation signals. As a result, one MG3710A can output wanted + interference signals, wanted + delay signals, and multicarrier signals, which normally requires two vector signal generators, helping cut setup and operation times.

which normally requires two vector signal generators, helping cut setup and operation times. The MG3710A has a wide vector modulation bandwidth, large arbitrary waveform memory, and outputs digital modulation signals for major mobile communications technologies. Today's mobile communications are focused mainly on mobile telephones and wireless LAN and the MG3710A offers the ideal signal-generation functions and performance needed for the latest wideband wireless communications. The built-in arbitrary waveform generator outputs modulation signals simply by selecting the waveform pattern matching the required communication method.

The following four categories of waveform patterns are supported:

- Standard waveform patterns
- Waveform patterns generated by optional MX3700xxA Waveform Pattern software
- Waveform patterns generated by optional MX 3701 xxA IQproducer software
- Waveform patterns converted from data generated by common signal-generation software

Each category contains multiple waveform pattern files each with preset parameters for each system. These default waveform patterns are saved on the MG 3710A hard disk for easy access, but other waveform patterns are supported using the IQproducer waveform generation software.

Parameters for the waveform for the target communication system are set using a GUI to a generate a waveform pattern file for the MG3710A. The embedded Windows application IQproducer saves generated arbitrary waveform pattern files to the internal hard disk and signals are output simply by selecting the waveform pattern. In addition, a user-generated custom IQ sample file in ASCII format created by common Electronic Design Automation (EDA) software such as MATLAB, can be converted into a custom waveform pattern file for the MG3710A.

Maximum Waveform Pattern Size and Required Options for Simultaneous Use

1stRF (Opt. 032/034/036)

Combination of Baseband Signal (Opt. 048)		ARB Memory Upgrade 256 Msample (Opt. ARB Memory Upgrade 1024 Msample (Op	
(Opt. 046)	W/O	With Opt. 045	With Opt. 046
W/O	64 Msamples × 1 pc	256 Msamples × 1 pc	1024 Msamples × 1 pc*1
With Opt. 048*2	64 Msamples × 2 pcs 128 Msamples × 1 pc	256 Msamples × 2 pcs 512 Msamples × 1 pc	1024 Msamples × 2 pcs*1

• 2ndRF (Opt. 062/064/066)

Combination of Baseband Signal		ARB Memory Upgrade 256 Msample (Opt. ARB Memory Upgrade 1024 Msample (Op	
(Opt. 078)	W/O	With Opt. 075	With Opt. 076
W/O	64 Msamples × 1 pc	256 Msamples × 1 pc	1024 Msamples × 1 pc ^{*1}
With Opt. 078*2	64 Msamples × 2 pcs 128 Msamples × 1 pc	256 Msamples × 2 pcs 512 Msamples × 1 pc	1024 Msamples x 2 pcs*1

*1: The maximum size per waveform pattern supported by the MG3710A varies with the IQproducer version.

*2: The Baseband Signal Combine option supports two ARB memories and can either set two different waveform patterns or combine them as one memory to support one large waveform pattern.

*3: Does not support MG3740A.

MG 3740 A with MG 3740 A-020 Digital Modulation Option supports the following two categories of waveform patterns are supported:

- Waveform patterns generated by optional MX3701 xxA IQproducer software MX370102A TDMA IQproducer
 - MX370107A Fading IQproducer

• Waveform patterns converted from data generated by common signal-generation software

IQproducer Support Systems

Main frame support IQproducer

	IQproducer Support Systems	MG3710A	MG3740A Digital Modulation Option (Opt. 020)
Standard	W-CDMA IQproducer	✓	-
Accessories	AWGN IQproducer	✓	-
	MX370101A HSDPA/HSUPA IQproducer	✓	-
	MX370102A TDMA IQproducer	✓	✓
	MX370103A CDMA2000 1xEV-DO IQproducer	✓	-
	MX370104A Multi-carrier IQproducer	✓	-
	MX370105A Mobile WiMAX IQproducer	✓	-
	MX370106A DVB-T/H IQproducer	✓	-
	MX370107A Fading IQproducer	✓	√
Option	MX370108A LTE IQproducer	✓	-
	MX370108A-001 LTE-Advanced FDD Option	✓	-
	MX370110A LTE TDD IQproducer	✓	-
	MX370110A-001 LTE-Advanced TDD Option	✓	-
	MX370111A WLAN IQproducer	✓	-
	MX370111A-002 802.11ac (160 MHz) Option	✓	-
	MX370112A TD-SCDMA IQproducer	✓	-
	MX370113A 5G NR TDD sub-6GHz IQproducer	✓	-

Selection guide

С	communication system	e	5G NR TDD sub-6GHz	LTE (FDD)	LTE-Advanced (FDD)	LTE (TDD)	LTE-Advanced (TDD)	W-CDMA	HSDPA (Test Model5)	HSDPA/HSUPA	1xEV-DO	CDMA2000	GSM/EDGE	TD-SCDMA	Advanced-PHS	S	0	ETC/DSRC	Digital Broadcast (BS/CS/CATV/ISDB-T)	Digital Broadcast (DVB-T/H)	WLAN (IEEE802.11a/b/g)	WLAN (IEEE802.11n/p/a/b/g/j)	WLAN (IEEE802.11ac)	DFS (FCC, Japan MIC (TELEC))	DFS (ETSI)	Mobile WiMAX (IEEE802.16e)	Bluetooth	GPS, GLONASS, QZSS	R STD-39 IB STD-T61/T79/T86	IB STD-T98/T102/B54	APCO P25, NXDN, DMR, TETRA
	1	Page	5G	Ē	Ē	5	Ę	Ň	HSH	HS	1×E	0	GS	Ê	Adv	PHS	PDC	Ĩ	Digi	Dig	M	٨	ML	DF	Ы	Mo	Blu	GР	ARIB	ARIB (AP
*	MX371099A Preinstalled			~		~		~	~		~	~	~			~	~		✓		✓					~	~	~			
patterr	MX370073A DFS (FCC, Japan MIC (TELEC))																							~							
Waveform pattern*1	MX370073B DFS (FCC, Japan MIC (TELEC))																							~							
Š	MX370075A DFS (ETSI)																								~						
	Standard accessories AWGN	5																													
	Standard accessories W-CDMA	7						~																							
	MX370101A HSDPA/HSUPA	9						~		~																					
	MX370102A TDMA	13													~	~	~	~											√ *5	√ *5	✓*6
	MX370103A CDMA2000 1xEV-DO	16									~																				
	MX370104A Multi-carrier	20				arrier nmur					ftwa	re th	at ge	enera	ates	the r	nulti	carri	er si	gnal	base	ed or	n wa	vefo	rm p	atter	n of	vario	ous		
	MX370105A Mobile WiMAX	25																								~					
er	MX370106A DVB-T/H	35																		~											
IQproducer	MX370107A Fading	38			ding stem		rodu	cer is	s sof	twar	e tha	at ge	nera	tes t	he F	adin	g sig	nal t	ase	d on	wav	eforr	n pa	ttern	of v	ario	us te	leco	mmun	icati	on
g	MX370108A LTE FDD	42		~																											
	MX370108A-001*2 LTE-Advanced FDD	42			~																										
	MX370110A LTE TDD	58				~																									
	MX370110A-001*3 LTE-Advanced TDD	58					~							*																	
	MX370111A WLAN	73																				~									
	MX370111A-002*4 802.11ac (160 MHz)	73																					~								
	MX370112A TD-SCDMA	85												~																	
	MX370113A 5G NR TDD sub-6GHz	89	~																												

*2: Requires MX370108A.

*3: Requires MX370110A.

*4: Requires MX370111A.

IQproducer Operating Environment

OS	Windows 2000 Professional*1, Windows XP*2, Windows Vista*3, Windows 7 Enterprise (32-bit)*2, Windows 7 Professional (32-bit/64-bit)*2 Windows 10*4
CPU	Pentium III 1 GHz equivalent or faster
Memory	512 MB or more
Hard disk space	5 GB or more free space on the drive where this software is to be installed. The free hard disk space necessary to create waveform pattern varies depending on the waveform pattern size. The free disk space of 27 GB or greater is required to create four maximum (512 Msamples) waveform patterns.

*1: Does not support IQproducer Version 13.00 and later

*2: Supports IQproducer Version 12.00 and later

*3: Supports IQproducer Version 12.00 to Version 16.01

downloaded from the Anritsu software download site (requires user and

MG3740A product registration). <https://my.anritsu.com/home>

*6: Sample waveform patterns for each communication system can be downloaded from the Anritsu software download site (requires user and MG3710A product registration). <https://my.anritsu.com/home>

*4: Supports IQproducer Version 17.00 and later

• IQproducer™ is a trademark of Anritsu Corporation.

• MATLAB® is a registered trademark of The MathWorks, Inc.

• CDMA2000® is a registered trademark of the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA-USA).

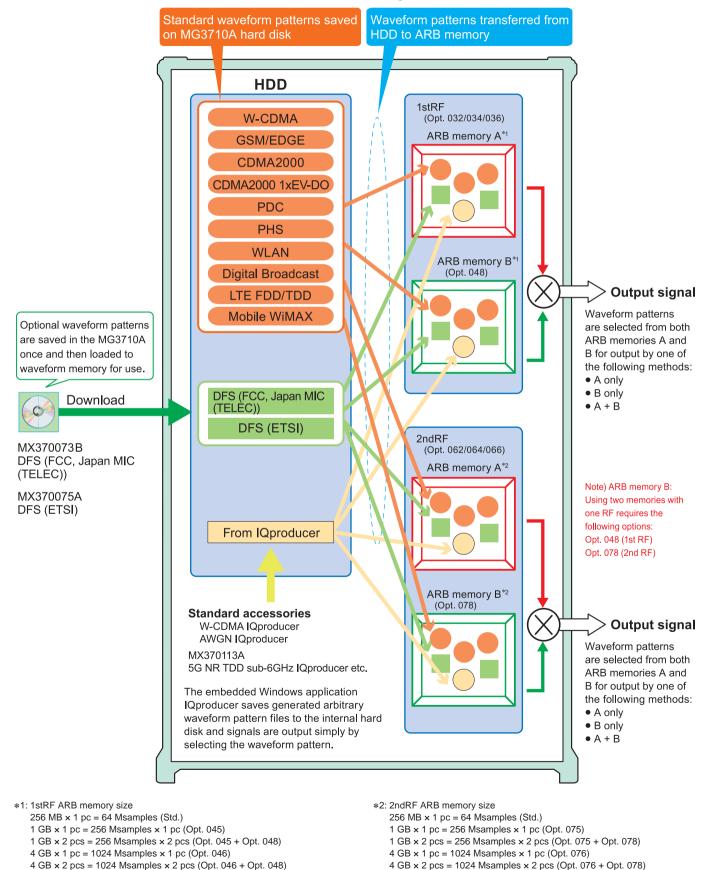
• WiMAX® is a trademark or registered trademark of WiMAX Forum.

• The Bluetooth® mark and logos are owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and are used by Anritsu under license.

• Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries.

• Pentium® is registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the USA and other countries.

• Other companies, product names and service names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



MG3710A Vector Signal Generator

Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) IQproducer



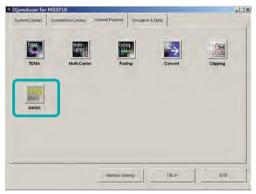
Standard accessory

MG3710A

This GUI-based application software is used to generate AWGN waveform pattern files optimized for each communication system for the Dynamic Range Test, etc.

The AWGN waveform pattern file is created by setting the same bandwidth and sampling rate as the combined waveform pattern (Wanted Signal) and a multiplier of the Wanted Signal. Specifying the combined waveform pattern (Wanted Signal) from the waveform pattern for the desired communication method automatically sets the Wanted Signal bandwidth and sampling rate. The resultant AWGN waveform pattern and an existing waveform pattern can be combined, which is useful for measuring basestation dynamic range.

<Configurable Parameters> (With Specified Wanted Signal) AWGN BW (B)/Wanted Signal BW (A) (With Unspecified Wanted Signal) Wanted Signal BW, AWGN BW (B)/Wanted Signal BW (A) Sampling Rate



IQproducer Main Screen

Main Parameter Settings

- (1) Wanted Signal BW: Wanted Signal bandwidth Setting range: 0.0010 MHz to 120.0000 MHz
- (2) AWGN BW (B)/Wanted Signal BW (A): Magnification of AWGN to Wanted Signal Setting range: 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5
- (3) Sampling Rate Setting range: 0.0200 MHz to 160.0000 MHz Becomes same value as Wanted Signal
- (4) AWGN BW (B): Bandwidth of AWGN Calculated automatically from (1) and (2) with following limitation. Limit range When 0.020 000 000 MHz ≤ Sampling Rate ≤ 20.000 000 000 MHz:

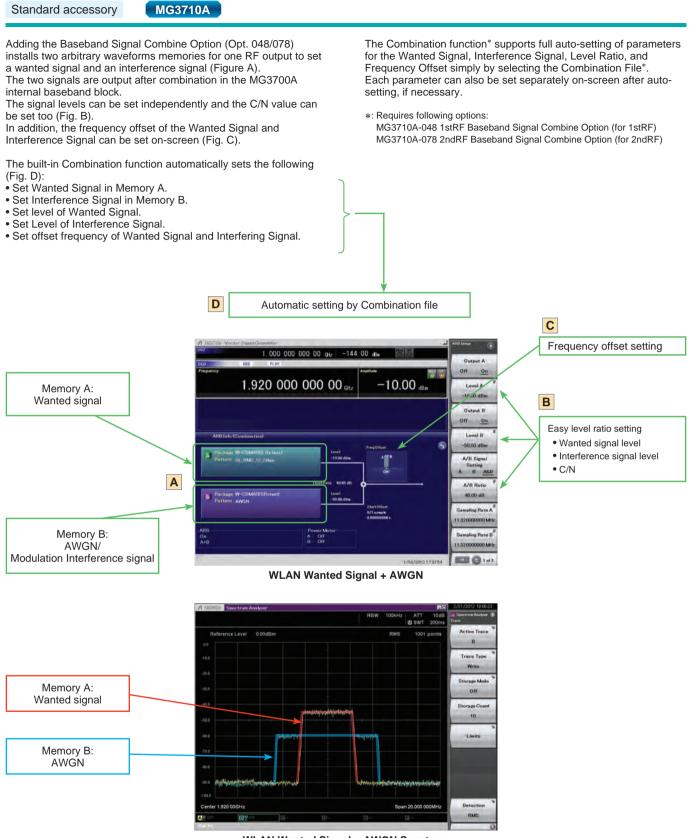
 $0.001\ 000\ \text{MHz} \le \text{AWGN BW}$ (B) $\le \text{Sampling Rate/2}$ When Sampling Rate > 20.000\ 000\ \text{MHz}:

 $0.001\ 000\ \text{MHz} \le \text{AWGN BW}\ (B) \le \text{Sampling Rate}$

Coupled Pattern File	C.Venitsv/M	03710All/ser Datativ	aveformit/4-CDMA(1
Wanted Signal BWI (A)	3.84	MHz	£	<u>*</u>
WYON BW (B) / Wanted Signal BW (A).	15	•		
Sampling Rate.	11.52	MHz	17	
WYON BW (B):	5.76	MHz	Ĺ/	1
Package -	W-COMA(85	Ridest	é.	Ð
Comment Line 1	-			-
Comment Line 2:	-			_
Comment Line 3	-			_

AWGN Setting Screen

AWGN IQproducer



WLAN Wanted Signal + AWGN Spectrum

W-CDMA IQproducer

Standard accessory

MG3710A

W-CDMA IQproducer is GUI-based, PC application software for generating waveform patterns used in W-CDMA Rx sensitivity measurement.

It edits the scrambling code number or channelization code number and generates the waveform patterns required for W-CDMA terminal evaluation.

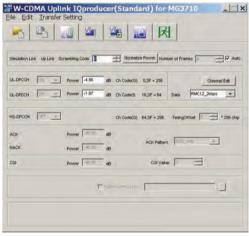
If complete control of all W-CDMA parameters is required, the MX370101A HSDPA/HSUPA IQproducer software (sold separately) can be used. For details, see the MX370101A HSDPA/HSUPA IQproducer section of this document.



IQproducer Main Screen

Uplink Settings

Uplink sets parameters including Scrambling code, UL-DPCCH/ UL-DPDCH power, DPCH_PhyCH TFCI and Timing Offset, and DPCH_TrCH Data to create the waveform pattern. (For details, see the Uplink Parameter Setting Range table described later.)



W-CDMA Uplink Setting Screen

Downlink Settings

Downlink sets parameters including Scrambling code, CPICH/ P-CCPCH/PICH/DPCH power, Channelization code, DPCH_PhyCH TFCI and Timing Offset, and DPCH_TrCH Data to create the waveform pattern. (For details, see the Downlink Parameter Setting Range table described later.)

Additionally, the Downlink Easy Setup function supports the Reference Measurement Channel (RMC) items specified by 3GPP TS 25.101 and TS 25.104. Parameter setting is easy just by selecting the items to create the waveform pattern.

Easy Setup Items include:

RMC: RMC	12.2 kbps	(Rx test)
RMC	12.2 kbps	(Performance test)
RMC	64 kbps	(Performance test)
RMC	144 kbps	(Performance test)
RMC	384 kbps	(Performance test)

-	3	04	-			冈					
Simulation Lin	nk' Down L	rk Scrweb	ný Códe	. 3	Total Pow	er. 0 00 d0	Northel	te Power Number of	Franes 🕫]F ~
CPICH	(H +	Power	-3.32								
P-00POH	01 .	Power	-6.32	10 P.S	DIAS-SONP	-6.32	- 10		-		_
ROH	01	Power	-0.32	48 010	ode 2	SF + 256				harriel Edit	_
DPOH	01	Forer	-10.32	00 010	osie 90	5F + 125	Des	PMC12 2Mpr +			
oons	011 •	Power	- 40	Ch Code 2/	11/17/23/91/98	476582697	505.947	25/113/118, SF + 128	type (11.00	-	<u>.)</u> (4
н5-500ня	(at	Power	045.00	a 0.0	loose 1	SF = 120	Dels	Cont		18.	-1
награсни		Form		10 010	ode 1105.	SF = 16	Dete	HEADON	-		_
es-score	(a) -	Power	(40.00	æ 0.0		SF - 120	Dete	Contra		Lit	1
HS-POSCHE		Power	-40.00	10 ON	lode 1.10-5,	SF=16	Data	HE0000			-
HS-50010	(20) × 1	Pover	(40.00)	10 ON	ode 1	SF = 128	Des	Coold <u>iv</u>		Edit	-
15-705045		Favor	40.00	an 040	code 1 to 5,	57 + 16	Date	ression in	-		_
HS-SCOH	()/ ·	Power	40.00		tode 1	SF = 120	Deta	Copert		10.	1
HEREN		Power	AL (0.	d0 (34)	tale 1155.	57+16	Data	161000 ·································			-

W-CDMA Downlink Setting Screen

	SPN C	P-OCPCH Edit	-	
		DPCH Edit		
		PhyCH		
	DPCH Data TICH	-	BER	56
	TFCI 0 =	Slot Fi	ormat P11	-
Sprea	ding Factor	- Timing C	etteet 0 +	THO BR
		-	-	
		TrCH		-
Easy Setur	TrCH Num	ber 2 -	DTX 10	1
	•	1		
Data	TrCH1	TrCH2	100	1/294
TR	2000 -	4000 -		
Max. TrBk Size	244 ER.	100 11	100	10-
TrBk Size	244 Et	100 65	1 11	1 24
Max TrBk Set No.	745+* T	Tibet 1	(nuer -	made -
TrBk Set No.	HBC* I	19些4 - 1	108× 1	Trend -
CRC	1888 +	128.8 +	-	-
Coder	CC 1/3	CC 1/3		
RM attribute	256	240	-	-
BER	-	-	-	-
BLER	-	-	-	-
BLER	1	7		

W-CDMA Downlink/Channel Edit Screen

W-CDMA IQproducer

Standard accessory

MG3710A

• Downlink Parameter Setting Range

Display		Setting range						
Scrambling Code		0 to 8191						
Number of Frame	Number of Frames	1 to the number of sufficient frames for the waveform memory						
Number of Frame	Auto	Selected or cleared the check box						
CPICH	ON/OFF	ON or OFF						
CPICH	Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB						
	ON/OFF	ON or OFF						
P-CCPCH	Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB						
	P-SCH & S-SCH Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB						
	ON/OFF	ON or OFF						
PICH	Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB						
	Channelization Code	0 to 255						
	ON/OFF	ON or OFF						
	Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB						
DPCH	Channelization Code	0 to SF -1 The spreading factor (SF) varies with the [Data] setting as follows: RMC 12.2 kbps = 128 RMC 64 kbps = 32 RMC 144 kbps = 16 RMC 384 kbps = 8 AMR1, AMR2, AMR3 = 128 ISDN = 32 384 kbps Packet = 8						
	Data	RMC 12.2 kbps, RMC 64 kbps, RMC 144 kbps, RMC 384 kbps, AMR1, AMR2, AMR3, ISDN, 384 kbps Packet						
OCNS	ON/OFF	ON or OFF						
	Туре	16 Codes						
P-CCPCH Edit	SFN Cycle	Short or 4096						
DPCH Edit (Phy CH)	TFCI	0 to 1023						
	Timing Offset	0 to 149						
DPCH Edit (TrCH Edit)	Data	PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File						

• Uplink Parameter Setting Range

Display	Setting range			
Scrambling Code		0 to 16777215		
Number of Frame	Number of Frames	1 to the number of sufficient frames for the waveform memory		
Number of Flame	Auto	Selected or cleared the check box		
	Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB		
UL-DPCCH, UL-DPDCH	Data	RMC 12.2 kbps, RMC 64 kbps, RMC 144 kbps, RMC 384 kbps,		
	Data	AMR1, AMR2, AMR3, ISDN, 64 kbps Packet		
DPCH Edit (Phy CH)	TFCI	0 to 1023		
	Timing Offset	0 to 149		
DPCH Edit (TrCH Edit)	Data	PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File		
Channel Gain	Beta c	0 to 15		
	Beta d	0 to 15		



Optional

MG3710A

This optional GUI-based PC application software is used to set parameters and generate waveform patterns for 3GPP HSDPA/ HSUPA (Uplink/Downlink) systems.

Using the MG3710A, Vector Signal Generator functionality, the files are loaded, selected, and output as a modulated RF signal.

The HS-PDSCH and HS-DPCCH parameters specified in TS 25.212 can be set.

The MX370101A supports both downlink and uplink functions.



IQproducer Main Screen

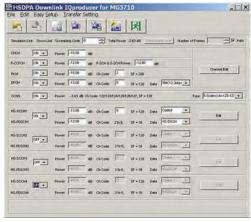
Downlink Settings

Various downlink parameters can be set. (For details, see the Downlink Parameter Setting table described later.) The Downlink Easy Setup function supports the HSDPA Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) items specified in 3GPP TS 25.101, and the Reference Measurement Channel (RMC) items specified in 3GPP TS 25.101 and TS 25.104.

Easy Setup Items include:

FRC: H-Set1 (QPSK), H-Set1 (16QAM), H-Set2 (QPSK), H-Set2 (16QAM), H-Set3 (QPSK), H-Set3 (16QAM), H-Set4, H-Set5

RMC: RMC	12.2 kbps	(Rx test)
RMC	12.2 kbps	(Performance test)
RMC	64 kbps	(Performance test)
RMC	144 kbps	(Performance test)
RMC	384 kbps	(Performance test)



HSDPA Downlink Setting Screen

Uplink Settings

Uplink sets parameters for UL-DPCCH/UL-DPDCH and HS-DPCCH channels and generates waveform patterns. (For details, see the Uplink Parameter Setting Range table described later).

HS-DPCCH (ACK, NACK, CQI) UL-DPCCH, UL-DPDCH E-DPCCH, E-DPDCH (s)

-		🎬 🔝 🛛	え
Simulation Linis Up Linis	Scranibling Code	Normalize Power	Number of Francis
UL-DECCH ON	Power -5.24	dB Ch Code(0) 0,5F = 2	56 Ninax-apatch 1 -
UL-DEDCH ON	Power 2.54	dB Ch Code(0) 16,5F = 6	
HS-DPCCH ON		Ch Code(Q) 64,5F = 2	256 TimingOttset 0
ACK	Power 43.20	dB actions	ten ACK,only
NACK	Power 43.20	dB ACK He	
cal	Power -13.20	a9 001	Value 2
		Pattern Setting File	
E-DPCCH ON	Pawer -13.20	dB (Ch Code()) = 1, SF = 25	8 Data Costed
B-OPDCH(s)	Power -13.20	- dB Ch Code(Q) + 128(SF2)	Dute E-DCH
E-DPDCH(SF2) Powe	/E-DPDCH(SF4) Power	3.00 dB 04he	n 2st2 and 2st4 selected)

HSDPA Uplink Setting Screen

A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL	PhyCH	
HARQ Process Setting File		
E-DPCCH Data Coded	HS-DSCH Configured No	•
E-DPDCH Data E-DCH	E-DPDCH Channel Codes SF256	<u>.</u>
	TrCH	
E-DCH TTI 10mm +	Pattern Length 1	
Information Bit Payload 18	E-DCH RV Index 0	+
E-DCH Payload Data PN9tix	CRC Error Insertion	•
E-TFCI Information 0	"Happy" Bit 0	
RSN 0		

HSDPA Uplink/HSUPA Edit Screen

Optional

MG3710A

• Downlink Parameter Setting Range

Display	5 5	Setting range
Scrambling Code		0 to 8191
	Number of Frames	1 to the maximum number of frames for the waveform memory
Number of Frames	Auto	Check box selected or cleared
	ON/OFF	ON or OFF
CPICH	Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
	ON/OFF	ON or OFF
DPCH DCNS HS-SCCH1/2/3/4 HS-PDSCH1/2/3/4	Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
	P-SCH & S-SCH Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
	ON/OFF	ON or OFF
PICH	Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
	Channelization Code	0 to 255
	ON/OFF	ON or OFF
	Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
DPCH	Channelization Code	0 to SF -1 SF (spreading factor) varies depending on the setting of [Data] setting as follows: RMC 12.2 kbps = 128, RMC 64 kbps = 32, RMC 144 kbps = 16, RMC 384 kbps = 8, AMR1, AMR2, AMR3 = 128, ISDN = 32, 384 kbps Packet = 8, User Edit TrCH = Spreading Factor set in the Channel Edit screen
	Data	RMC 12.2 kbps, RMC 64 kbps, RMC 144 kbps, RMC 384 kbps, AMR1, AMR2, AMR3, ISDN, 384 kbps Packet, User Edit TrCH
0010	ON/OFF	ON or OFF
OUNS	Туре	16 Codes, 6 Codes (ch = 122-127), 6 Codes (ch = 2-7)
	ON/OFF	ON or OFF
	Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
IS-SCCH1/2/3/4 IS-PDSCH1/2/3/4 -CCPCH Edit	Channelization Code	0 to 127
	Data	PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, Coded
	ON/OFF	ON or OFF
	Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
HS-PDSCH1/2/3/4	Channelization Code	Displays Channelization Code
	Data	PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, HS-DSCH
P-CCPCH Edit	SFN Cycle	Short or 4096
	DPCH Data	PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, TrCH
	TFCI	0 to 1023
	Spreading Factor	4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512
	BER	0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1%
DPCH Edit (Priy CH)	Slot Format	#0 to #16
	Timing Offset	0 to 149
	TPC Edit	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
	TrCH Number	1 to 8
	DTX	Fix, Flex
	Data	PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File
	TTI	10, 20, 40, 80 ms
	Max. TrBk Size	0 to 5000
	TrBk Size	0 to 5000
DPCH Edit (TrCH)	Max TrBk Set No.	0 to 64
	TrBk Set No.	0 to 64
	CRC	0, 8, 12, 16, 24 bits
	CRC Coder	0, 8, 12, 16, 24 bits CC1/2, CC1/3, TC
	Coder	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC
	Coder RM attribute	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256
	Coder RM attribute BER	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1%
	Coder RM attribute BER BLER	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1% 0 to 100%, Resolution 1%
	Coder RM attribute BER BLER Channelization Code Offset	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1%
	Coder RM attribute BER BLER	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1% 0 to 100%, Resolution 1% 1 to (16 - Number of Physical Channel Code) 1 to (16 - Channelization Code Offset)
	Coder RM attribute BER BLER Channelization Code Offset Number of Physical Channel Code	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1% 0 to 100%, Resolution 1% 1 to (16 - Number of Physical Channel Code)
	Coder RM attribute BER BLER Channelization Code Offset Number of Physical Channel Code Modulation	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1% 0 to 100%, Resolution 1% 1 to (16 - Number of Physical Channel Code) 1 to (16 - Channelization Code Offset) QPSK or 16QAM
HSDPA transport channel (HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH	Coder RM attribute BER BLER Channelization Code Offset Number of Physical Channel Code Modulation Transport Block Size Information	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1% 0 to 100%, Resolution 1% 1 to (16 - Number of Physical Channel Code) 1 to (16 - Channelization Code Offset) QPSK or 16QAM 0 to 63
•	Coder RM attribute BER BLER Channelization Code Offset Number of Physical Channel Code Modulation Transport Block Size Information RV Information	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1% 0 to 100%, Resolution 1% 1 to (16 - Number of Physical Channel Code) 1 to (16 - Channelization Code Offset) QPSK or 16QAM 0 to 63 0 to 7
(HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH	Coder RM attribute BER BLER Channelization Code Offset Number of Physical Channel Code Modulation Transport Block Size Information RV Information UE Identity	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1% 0 to 100%, Resolution 1% 1 to (16 - Number of Physical Channel Code) 1 to (16 - Channelization Code Offset) QPSK or 16QAM 0 to 63 0 to 7 0 to 65535
(HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH	Coder RM attribute BER BLER Channelization Code Offset Number of Physical Channel Code Modulation Transport Block Size Information RV Information UE Identity CRC Error Insertion	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1% 0 to 100%, Resolution 1% 1 to (16 - Number of Physical Channel Code) 1 to (16 - Channelization Code Offset) QPSK or 16QAM 0 to 63 0 to 7 0 to 65535 Correct or Fail
(HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH	Coder RM attribute BER BLER Channelization Code Offset Number of Physical Channel Code Modulation Transport Block Size Information RV Information UE Identity CRC Error Insertion Number of HARQ Processes	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1% 0 to 100%, Resolution 1% 1 to (16 - Number of Physical Channel Code) 1 to (16 - Channelization Code Offset) QPSK or 16QAM 0 to 63 0 to 7 0 to 65535 Correct or Fail 0 to 8
(HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH	Coder RM attribute BER BLER Channelization Code Offset Number of Physical Channel Code Modulation Transport Block Size Information RV Information UE Identity CRC Error Insertion Number of HARQ Processes Virtual IR Buffer Size Payload Data	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1% 0 to 100%, Resolution 1% 1 to (16 - Number of Physical Channel Code) 1 to (16 - Channelization Code Offset) QPSK or 16QAM 0 to 63 0 to 7 0 to 65535 Correct or Fail 0 to 8 800 to 304000 PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat
(HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH parameters)	Coder RM attribute BER BLER Channelization Code Offset Number of Physical Channel Code Modulation Transport Block Size Information RV Information UE Identity CRC Error Insertion Number of HARQ Processes Virtual IR Buffer Size	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1% 0 to 100%, Resolution 1% 1 to (16 - Number of Physical Channel Code) 1 to (16 - Channelization Code Offset) QPSK or 16QAM 0 to 63 0 to 7 0 to 65535 Correct or Fail 0 to 8 800 to 304000
(HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH	Coder RM attribute BER BLER Channelization Code Offset Number of Physical Channel Code Modulation Transport Block Size Information RV Information UE Identity CRC Error Insertion Number of HARQ Processes Virtual IR Buffer Size Payload Data HARQ Process Cycle	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC 1 to 256 0.0 to 100.0%, Resolution 0.1% 0 to 100%, Resolution 1% 1 to (16 - Number of Physical Channel Code) 1 to (16 - Channelization Code Offset) QPSK or 16QAM 0 to 63 0 to 7 0 to 65535 Correct or Fail 0 to 8 800 to 304000 PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat 1 to 16 (Note ranges from 1 to 6 when PN9 set for Payload Data)

Optional

MG3710A

• Uplink Parameter Setting Range

Display		Setting range					
Scrambling Code		0 to 16777215					
Number of Frames	Number of Frames	1 to the maximum number of frames for the waveform memory					
	Auto	Check box selected or cleared					
	ON/OFF	ON or OFF					
	Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB					
UL-DPCCH, UL-DPDCH	Nmax-dpdch	0, 1					
	Data	RMC 12.2 kbps, RMC 64 kbps, RMC 144 kbps, RMC 384 kbps, AMR1, AMR2, AMR3, ISDN, 64 kbps Packet, User Edit TrCH					
	ON/OFF	ON or OFF					
	Timing Offset	0 to 149					
	ACK Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB					
	NACK Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB					
HS-DPCCH	CQI Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB					
	ACK Pattern	ACK_only, NACK_only, alt_ACK_NACK_DTX					
	CQI value	0 to 30					
	Pattern Setting File	Use or Not use					
	E-DPCCH ON/OFF	ON or OFF					
	E-DPDCH (s) ON/OFF	ON or OFF					
E-DPCCH, E-DPDCH	E-DPCCH Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB					
, -	E-DPDCH (s) Power	-40.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB					
	E-DPDCH (SF2) Power/ E-DPDCH (SF4) Power	-10.00 to +10.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB					
	UL-DPDCH Data	PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, TrCH					
	TFCI	0 to 1023					
	UL-DPDCH Spreading Factor	4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256					
	BER	0.0 to 100.0% (Enabled when [Data] set to [PN9]), Resolution 0.1%					
DPCH Edit (Phy CH)	UL-DPDCH Slot Format	#0 or #1					
	Timing Offset	0 to 149					
	TPC Edit	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000					
	TrCH Number	1 to 8					
	Data	PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File					
		10, 20, 40, 80 ms					
	Max. TrBk Size	0 to 5000					
	TrBk Size	0 to 5000					
DPCH Edit (TrCH)	Max TrBk Set No.	0 to 64					
	TrBk Set No.	0 to 64					
	CRC	0, 8, 12, 16, 24 bits					
	Coder	CC1/2, CC1/3, TC					
	RM attribute	1 to 256					
	BER	0.0 to 100.0% (Enabled when [Data] set to [PN9]), Resolution 0.1%					
	BLER	0 to 100% (Enabled when [Data] set to [PN9]), Resolution 1%					
		Common dialog opens when the check box is checked.					
	HARQ Process Setting File	HARQ Process Setting File can be selected.					
	E-DPCCH Data	PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, Coded					
E-DPDCH and	E-DPDCH Data	PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, E-DCH					
E-DPCCH Edit (Phy CH)	HS-DSCH Configured	Yes, No					
	E-DPDCH Channel Codes	SF256, SF128, SF64, SF32, SF16, SF8, SF4, 2SF4, 2SF2, 2SF2and2SF4 (Note that 2SF2and2SF4 cannot be selected when Nmax-dpdch is set to 1, and					
		SF256 and SF128 cannot be selected when E-DCH TTI is set to 2 ms)					
	E-DCH TTI	2 ms, 10 ms					
	Pattern Length	Display only ("5" is displayed when E-DCH TTI is set to 2 ms. "1" is displayed when E-DCH TTI is set to 10 ms.)					
E-DPDCH and	Information Bit Payload	18 to 11484 (at E-DCH TTI = 2 ms) 18 to 20000 (at E-DCH TTI = 10 ms)					
E-DPCCH Edit (TrCH)	E-DCH RV Index	0 to 3					
	E-DCH Payload Data	PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat					
	CRC Error Insertion	Correct, Error					
	E-TFCI Information	0 to 127					
	"Happy" Bit	0, 1					

Optional MG3710A

Display	Setting range						
	E-DCH TTI	2 ms, 10 ms					
	E-DPDCH ON/OFF	ON, OFF					
HARQ Process Setting File	HS-DSCH Configured	Yes, No					
	HARQ Process 1 Data to HARQ Process 8 Data	PN9, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat					
	16bit repeat value	0x0000 to 0xFFFF					
	HARQ Process 1 RV (Data Retrans) to HARQ Process 8 RV (Data Retrans)	0, 1, 2, 3, 0 (Retrans), 1 (Retrans), 2 (Retrans), 3 (Retrans)					
	E-DPDCH (s) Ch Codes	SF256, SF128, SF64, SF32, SF16, SF8, SF4, 2SF4, 2SF2, 2SF2and2SF4 (Note that 2SF2and2SF4 cannot be selected when HS-DSCH Configured is set to Yes, and SF256 and SF128 cannot be selected when E-DCH TTI is set to 2 ms)					
	Information Bit Payload	1 to 11484 (when E-DCH TTI = 2 ms) 1 to 20000 (when E-DCH TTI = 10 ms)					
	E-DPDCH (s) Gain	-20.00 to 20.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB					
	SF2 E-DPDCH/SF4 E-DPDCH	-20.00 to 20.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB					
	CRC Error Insertion	Correct, Error					
	E-DPCCH ON/OFF	ON, OFF					
	RSN Value	0 to 3					
	E-TFCI Info.	0 to 127					
	"Happy" Bit	0, 1					
	E-DPCCH Gain Factor	-20.00 to 20.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB					
	Pattern Length	1 to 2048					
	DPCCH (Beta c)	0 (Switch Off) to 15 (1.0)					
	DPDCH (Beta d)	0 (Switch Off) to 15 (1.0)					
	Delta ACK (Beta hs/Beta c)	0 (5/15) to 8 (30/15)					
Channel Gain	Delta NACK (Beta hs/Beta c)	0 (5/15) to 8 (30/15)					
	Delta CQI (Beta hs/Beta c)	0 (5/15) to 8 (30/15)					
	E-DPCCH (Beta ec/Beta c)	0 (5/15) to 8 (30/15)					
	E-DPDCH (Beta ed, k/Beta c)	0 (5/15) to 29 (168/15)					

MX370102A TDMA IQproducer



Optional

MG3710A MG3740A

MX370102A TDMA IQproducer is PC application software with a graphical user interface for generating waveform patterns with various digital modulations.

Either frame format (burst/continuous) signals or no format signals can be selected.



IQproducer Main Screen

Burst	Continuous No Format	Parameter File
PARTY I	Country Northern	
	Modulation	Waveform information
	+	
	Frame	1st Modulation Type : PI4DQPSK 2nd Modulation Type : -
	+	Sumbol Rate: 1000000sps
	Set	
		The Number of Frames 1
	Plat	The Number of Slots per Frame 1
		The Number of Bits per Slot -466
	+	Data : PN9
	Fiber	Farran an Inter
	+	Filter Type : RoctNyquist Roll Off / ET : 1
	Patien Name	RMS 1157
	+	100.1107

TDMA IQproducer Setting Screen

Parameter Setting Items List

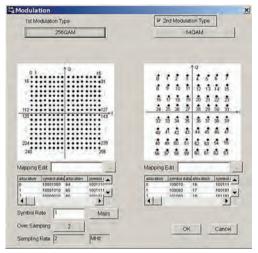
Catting	Pa	Parameter Setting Sheet						
Setting	Burst	Continuous	No Format					
Modulation	✓	✓	✓					
Frame	✓	✓	_					
Slot	✓	✓	_					
Field	✓	✓	—					
Data	—	—	✓					
Filter	✓	✓	~					
Pattern Name	✓	✓	~					
Calculation	✓	✓	✓					

Burst: Burst signals with slot format

Continuous: Continuous signal with slot format No Format: Signal without slot format Modulation Setting

Sets modulation method, symbol rate and oversample ratio.

- Modulation methods: BPSK, DBPSK, PI/2DBPSK, QPSK, O-QPSK, DQPSK, PI/4DQPSK, 8PSK, D8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM
- Symbol rate: 1 ksps to 80 Msps [MG3710A] 1 ksps to 4 Msps [MG3740A*] *: Requires MG3740A-020



Modulation Screen

BPSK	DBPSK	PI/2DBPSK	QPSK	0-OPSK
DOPSK	P#4DQPSK	8PSK	D8PSK	16QAM
32QAM	64QAM	256QAM	ASK	2FSK
4FSK				

Modulation Type Select Screen

• Frame Setting

Sets both slot number in one frame and slot Tx mode (On/Off) as well as frame number included in one waveform pattern.



Frame Screen

MX370102A TDMA IQproducer

Optional MG3710A

Slot Setting

Sets slot format for communications system as well as synchronization word and data type (PN9, PN15, etc.) placement and bit length.

MG3740A

Targets: Guard, Ramp, Fixed, Data, CRC

D 24	1	_	D 232	_	40	1		0 232		4	D 28	16	0
			_	-									
	Ist	Field	Guard		bit		13th Field	Fixed	0	bit			
	200	Freid	Ramp	16	DIE		14th Field	Fixed	0	Dit			
	3/d	Field	Data	24	bit		15th Field	Fixed	0	bit			
	-401)	Field	Food	4	bit		16th Field	Fixed	0	bit			
	585	Field	Data	232	bit		17th Field	Fixed	0	bit			
	6th	Field	Fored	40	Dit		18th Field	Fixed	0	bit			
	7th	Field	Fored	14	bit		19th Field	Fixed	0	bd			
	(an)	Field	Data	232	bit		20th Field	Fixed	0	DI			
	Sth	Field	Fixed	4	bit		21st Field	Fixed	0	bit			
	101	h Field	Data	24	bt		22nd Field	Fined	0	bit			
	1.12	h Field	Fixed	0	Dit		23rd Field		16	bit			
		h Field	Fixed	0	be		24m Field		4	bt			

Slot Screen

• Field/Data Setting

Sets bit information set on slot screen and specifies synchronization word and data type.

Slot Format	Slott		-	0.0%		
R D T	0 232	4 4	0 232	4	D 24	R 0
Data Field PN9	· Data Field has a cor	Enuity between the field	s in the adjacent s	ists		
1	C Data Field has a con	is husy between the field	a the same turn	they stots		
CRC Field	Indial Conter	t of the Register				
nd Fred 46t	A	(Hex)				
id Fired 40 bit	004004444	(Hen)				
id Faved 4 bit id Data 202 bit	P.	(Heine)				
Hd Fired 4 bt Hd Data 24 bt	4	(Heni)				
ield Ramp 16 bit ield Guard 4 bit						
				0	ĸ	Ca

Field Screen



Data Pattern Select Screen

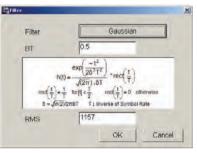
Filter Setting

Selects filter.

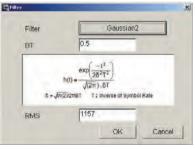
Targets: Nyquist, Root Nyquist, Gaussian, Ideal Lowpass, None, ARIB STD-T98, ARIB STD-T102 Part1, Half-sine



Filter Screen (Root Nyquist)



Filter Screen (Gaussian)



Filter Screen (Gaussian2)

er		
Nyquist:	RootNyguist	Gaussian
IdealLowpass	None	ARIB STD-T98
ARIB STD-T102 Part1	Gaussian2	User defined filter

Filter Select Screen (Modulation Method: 4FSK)

Filt	er	and the second	2	
	Nyquist	RootNyquist	Gaussian	
	IdealLowpass	None	Half-sine	
	Gaussian2	User defined filter		

Filter Select Screen (Modulation Method: O-QPSK)



MX370102A TDMA IQproducer

MG3710A Optional MG3740A

Parameter Setting Items List

Items	Display	Outline	Setting range
	Modulation Type (1st Modulation Type)	1st Modulation Type	BPSK, DBPSK, PI/2DBPSK, QPSK, O-QPSK, DQPSK, PI/4DQPSK, 8PSK*1, D8PSK*1, 16QAM*1, 32QAM*1, 64QAM*1, 256QAM*1, ASK, 2FSK, 4FSK*1
	Modulation Type (2nd Modulation Type)	2nd Modulation Type	BPSK, DBPSK, PI/2DBPSK, QPSK, DQPSK, PI/4DQPSK, 8PSK, D8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM
	Symbol Rate	Symbol Rate	1 ksps to 80 Msps [MG3710A], 1 ksps to 4 Msps [MG3740A] (can be set in the 1 sps units)
	Over Sampling	Over Sampling Rate	2, 3, 4, 8, 16, 32
Modulation	Sampling Rate	Sampling Rate	20 kHz to 160 MHz [MG3710A], 20 kHz to 8 MHz [MG3740A] (The value of symbol rate × Over sampling rate is set automatically. However, when the Manchester code setting enabled, the value of symbol rate x oversampling rate × 2 is set automatically.)
	GSM	GSM Setting	Enable/disable automatic setting in accordance with GSM (Enabled when 8PSK or 2FSK set as modulation type)
	Modulation Index	Modulation Index	0.00 to 1.00 (for ASK), 0.20 to 10.00 (for 2FSK)
	Manchester Code	Manchester Code	The Manchester code is selected when this checkbox is selected, and NRZ is selected when this checkbox is cleared. NRZ is always selected for modulation types other than ASK.
	Maximum Frequency Deviation	Maximum Frequency Deviation	120 to 2100 (Enabled when 4FSK set as modulation type. Only the multiple of 3 can be set.)
	Keep Phase continuity	Keep Phase continuity	This is available when parameter setting sheet is Continuous, No Format, and when modulation method is 2FSK, 4FSK.
	Number of Frames	Frame number	1 to 32767, Auto
rame Number of Slots per Frame		Slot numbers in one frame	1 to 20
	1, 24 field	Guard field	Set the number of bits listed in the separate table according to Modulation Type.
Slot (Burst)	2, 23 field	Ramp field	Set the number of bits listed in the separate table according to Modulation Type.
	3 to 22 field	Fixed (Fixed data) field	The integer from 0 to 128.
Slot (Buist)	3 to 22 field	Data (PN9, PN15) field	The integer from 0 to 1024.
	4 to 22 field	CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check character) field	0, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32
	1 to 24 field	Fixed (Fixed data) field	The integer from 0 to 128.
Slot (Continuous)	1 to 24 field	Data (PN9, PN15) field	The integer from 0 to 1024.
Slot (Continuous)	2 to 24 field	CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check character) field	0, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32
	Slot Format	Select from the list box	
Field	Fixed	Sets hexadecimal fixed data	0 to maximum value of number of bits set
(Burst/ Continuous)	CRC	Sets CRC calculation field as integer	1 to number of bits in field on left to CRC (except Guard and Ramp fields)
,	Data Field	Selects continuous pattern	PN9, PN15, 16 bit Pattern, ALL0, ALL1, UserFile ^{*2} Input any hexadecimal number for 16 bit Pattern.
Data (No Format)	Data	Selects continuous pattern	PN9, PN15, 16 bit Pattern, ALL0, ALL1, UserFile ^{*2} Input any hexadecimal number for 16 bit Pattern.
	Filter	Filter type	Nyquist, Root Nyquist, Gaussian, Gaussian2, Ideal Lowpass, None, ARIB STD-T98, ARIB STD-T102 Part1, Half-sine, User Defined Filter
	Roll Off/BT	Roll off rate/BT product	0.10 to 1.00 (When Nyquist/Root Nyquist/Gaussian is set.)
Filter	Passband	Passband of filter	Fs/2, Fs/3, Fs/4, Fs/8, Fs/16, Fs/32 (This item is displayed and can be set only when Ideal Lowpass is set as the filter type. The setting range varies with the oversampling rate.)
	RMS	RMS value of waveform pattern	651 to 4104
	Package	Package name	Within 31 characters
Pattern Name	Pattern Name	Waveform pattern file name	Within 20 characters
	Comment	Comment	Within 38 characters
Calculation	Starts waveform pattern	data generation after setting par	rameters.

*1: Decimal numbers for each symbol point are changed by selecting a user file for IQ mapping.
 *2: When "UserFile" is set, the binary sequence is read from a text file. Up to 9,600,000 bits can be loaded and then modulated.

• Guard Field Setting Range

(1st/2nd) Modulation Type	Number of Bits in 1st Field	Number of Bits in 24th Field
BPSK, DBPSK, PI/2DBPSK, ASK, 2FSK	Integer between 0 and 9960	Integer between 0 and 9960
QPSK, DQPSK, PI/4DQPSK, 4FSK	Multiples of 2 between 0 and 9960	Multiples of 2 between 0 and 9960
8PSK, D8PSK	Multiples of 3 between 0 and 9960	Multiples of 3 between 0 and 9960
16QAM	Multiples of 4 between 0 and 9960	Multiples of 4 between 0 and 9960
32QAM	Multiples of 5 between 0 and 9960	Multiples of 5 between 0 and 9960
64QAM	Multiples of 6 between 0 and 9960	Multiples of 6 between 0 and 9960
256QAM	Multiples of 8 between 0 and 9960	Multiples of 8 between 0 and 9960

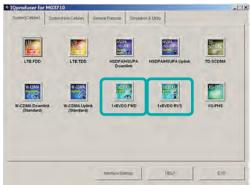
• Ramp Field Setting Range

(1st/2nd) Modulation Type	Number of Bits
BPSK, DBPSK, PI/2DBPSK, ASK, 2FSK	Integer number between 1 and 16
QPSK, DQPSK, PI/4DQPSK, 4FSK	Multiples of 2 between 2 and 32
8PSK, D8PSK	Multiples of 3 between 3 and 48
16QAM	Multiples of 4 between 4 and 64
32QAM	Multiples of 5 between 5 and 80
64QAM	Multiples of 6 between 6 and 96
256QAM	Multiples of 8 between 8 and 128

Optional

MG3710A

This optional GUI-based PC application software is used to set parameters and generate waveform pattern files for CDMA2000 1xEV-DO systems (1xEV-DO forward and 1xEV-DO Reverse). The MX370103A supports forward (FWD) and reverse (RVS) link functions.



IQproducer Main Screen

• Forward (FWD) Setting

Sets single carrier parameter as multi-carrier composition in Carrier Edit sheet of forward link.

The Multicarrier Composition sheet generates a multi-carrier waveform pattern for the single carrier set in Carrier Edit.

oranon Parameters Wave Data Length 4 tra	es(Single Carrier Only) 💉 Over Sampling	16 -
arrier 8 • Corrier 8		xecute Default Al
TCH Parameters Cata Rate 0: 1228.0kbpr 1st frame Active(1)Ade(0) 2nd trame Active(1)Ade(0)	MAC Index for Traffic On	2 6 RPC.RA CH Parameters
Ord frame Active(1)Ade(0) Ath trame Active(1)Ade(0) Offset Index 0 TCH D	Burn Dean Barn	(HDX) 2 [3877 4 [3C07 Carrier Detsuit

1xEV-DO Forward/Carrier Edit Sheet

rier Edt Multicarrie	ar Composition		
Carrier Select	1 23MHz ·		
Corrier 1	CON FOF		
Corrier 2	C ON IF OFF	- Waveform Data	
Cerrier 3	FON COFF		
Corrier 4	CON GOT	Pattern Narte PVD_153_Skbos_4skt	-
Cerrier S	(ON IF OFF		
Corrier 6	(ON G OFF		
Carrier 7	CON FOFF		
Carrier 8	CON FOR	Data Adjustment Target RMS Range Min Max	
Cerrier 9	CON GOFF		
CF : Certer Freque	incy	Rots Adjustment Value 0000 Rot	requit
	Calculation & Load	Calculation & Play Composition Execute	

1xEV-DO Forward/Multicarrier Composition Sheet

me	ameters	1	RA Parameter		-		Execute
MAC Index 4	RA Bt	35-44	CH Power		dB	(* ON	(OFF
MAC Index 5		1	CH Power	CONCEPTION OF	d8	(ON	C OFF
MAC Index 6	RPC Bit	1	CHPower	the second second	dB	IF ON	C OFF
MAC Index 7	RPC BI	1	CH Power	-17.989	dB	IF ON	C OFF
MAC Index 8	RPC BR	1	CH Power	-17.989	œ	IF ON	C OFF
MAC Index 9	RPC Bt	t	CH Power	-17.989	dB	ON ON	C OFF
MAC Index 1	RPC BI	1	CH Power	the second second	dB	(ON	(OFF
MAC Index 1	1 RPC BI	1	CH Power	the second second	dB	IF ON	COFF
MAC Index 1	2 RPC Bit	t	CHPower		dB	(ON	COFF
MAC Index 1		1	CH Power	-	œ	IF ON	C OFF
MAC Index 1	4 RPC Bit	h	CH Power	-17.989	dB	(ON	C OFF
Group Edit RPC/RA Bit ON/OFF	AB '1'	All No	mel Power MACCH Value 3.00 malizing CH RPCCHs=	_	16	Set	Normalize

1xEV-DO Forward/ RPC/RA CH Parameter Sheet

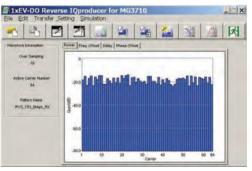
• Reverse (RVS) Setting

Waveform Pattern Edit sheet of reverse link sets parameters for carriers on one screen and generates multi-user signals with freely adjusted frequency, phase, level and delay.

Checks carrier power, frequency offset, delay and phase offset at editing on graph.

Over Sampling 16 +	Pattern Name RVS_153_6ktp	s JRX
Carrier 5,64	P DRC CH DRC Symbol	281.AAE701878414E
Long Code Mask	- Own 0.003 dB - DRCCover	2224642675435722
MQ Bx (3FE00000001	P ACK CH ACK CH DE	MAXXXXXXAANBBAAAN
Power 1000 dB	Gan 0.003 an	
Frequency 1.000 MHz	Data CH Data Rate	76.8kbpc -
Delay 375 /16 chip(= (9.073us)	Gain 0.019 de L Data Prest	- ANDIALESE THE
Phase Offset 0.695 pired	RRI CH RRI Symbol	100 .
🖓 Carrier 6.64	DRE Symbol	21714ABQAEFARDIE
Long Code Mask	Oain 0.003 dB L DRCCover	545461 32351 58057
Mg: 0x 3FE00000001	ACKCH ACKCH M	DOMAJOBOBOXXAJOBO
Power 9.305 dB	Gain 0.000 ap	
Frequency 1000 MHz	Data CH Data Rate	1928bps
Detay 380 /16 chip(= 19.328us)	Gain 0.004 de L Data Propa	* * Intel LFSR TFF
Phase Ottoet 0.641 parad	RRI CH RRI Symbol	010 -

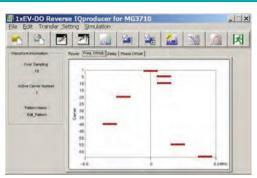
1xEV-DO Reverse/Waveform Pattern Edit Sheet



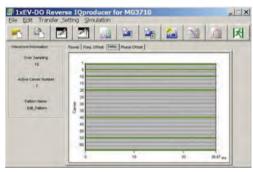
1xEV-DO Reverse/Graph Screen (Power)



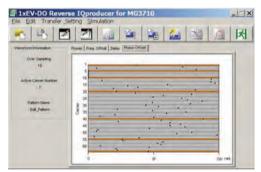
Optional MG3710A



1xEV-DO Reverse/Graph Screen (Freq. Offset)



1xEV-DO Reverse/Graph Screen (Delay)



1xEV-DO Reverse/Graph Screen (Phase Offset)

• Reverse (RVS) Quick Edit Reverse link supports Uniformly Edit sheet and Random Edit sheet as Quick Edit function.

Uniformly Edit sheet specifies multiple carriers and sets multiple parameters to any value at one time.

Random Edit sheet specifies multiple carriers and sets multiple parameters to random values.

Parameter Selectio	n					-	
ON w			IF DRC CH	T	DRCCover		
Long Code Mesk			lou -		Symbol	100000000	00000000
- 1 MI : 0x	3770000	0000		1 P P O	an 0.000 an		
- IF MO Ox	37E0000	0001	ACK OH	-	- R ACK CH M	JAAAAAAA	
Power	0.000	æ	ON .		an 0000 de		
Frequency Offset	0.000	NH2	17 Data CH	-	T F Data Rate	9.6kbps	
Celay	0	/18 chip(= 0.000uz)	ON_]	Data Porte	× +	Indial IFF
Printe Ortold	17.000	armi .		Lpo	an 10.000 at		E. an
			RR CH	-	- P RRI Symbol	001	*
Edit Range							
(F.AI						Apply	-1
Carrier Select	tion [_

1xEV-DO Reverse/Quick Edit Uniformly Edit Sheet

Informly Edit Random Edit Parameter Selection			
	DRCCH -	P DRC Symbol	Random
		L TO DRCCover Symbol	Random
	ACK OH -	ACK CH LA	Random
P Power Rendom			
	Data CH -	Data Rate	Random
P Delay Rendom		Data -	Finitial LFSR Random
Phase Ottset Random			
	RRICH -	- 🛱 RRI Symbol	Random
Edit Range			
(F AL			Acchi
C Cerner Selection			

1xEV-DO Reverse/Quick Edit Random Edit Sheet

MG3710A Optional

• 1xEV-DO Forward Setting Range Carrier Edit Sheet

Set the modulation parameters for single carriers (associated with carrier numbers 1 to 9) constituting the multi-carrier on the Carrier Edit sheet.

Display	Setting Range
Wave Data Length	Number of frames of generated waveform pattern. Specify up to 4 frames. Specify 3 frames when generating multi-carrier.
Over Sampling	Over sampling rate for waveform patterns. Set 4, 8, or 16.
Default All	Restores settings of all single carriers to initial values.
Carrier	Select single carrier to be edited from 1 to 9.
Carrier Parameters Copy	Specify single carrier where settings for currently-set single carrier to be copied (copy destination). Set Carrier 1 to Carrier 9 or All Carrier.
Execute	Copies settings of currently-set single carrier (corresponding to carrier number displayed in Carrier) to copy destination specified by Carrier Parameters Copy. Copied settings include contents of RPC/RA CH Parameter screen.
Data Rate	Set data rate and transmission slot for generated single carrier from following: 38.4 kbps (16 slots) QPSK, 76.8 kbps (8 slots) QPSK, 153.6 kbps (4 slots) QPSK, 307.2 kbps (2 slots) QPSK, 614.4 kbps (1 slot) QPSK, 307.2 kbps (4 slots) QPSK, 614.4 kbps (2 slots) QPSK, 1228.8 kbps (1 slot) QPSK, 921.6 kbps (2 slots) 8-PSK, 1843.2 kbps (1 slot) 8-PSK, 1228.8 kbps (2 slots) 16QAM, 2457.6 kbps (1 slot) 16QAM, Idle Slot
1st to 4th Frame Active (1)/Idle (0)	Set traffic channel active/idle for each slot.
TCH Data	Set traffic channel payload data. All '0': Sets payload data to all 0 s. All '1': Sets payload data to all 1 s. PN15: Sets payload data to discontinuous PN15 sequence. PN15 is continuous within a frame.
Offset Index	Specify PN Offset Index of generated single carrier from 0 to 511.
TCH1 to TCH4	Specify MAC Index used for scrambling sequence of traffic channel and preamble Walsh cover as integer from 5 to 63.
Reg1 to Reg4	Initial value of linear feedback shift register used to generate PN15 sequence when TCH Data set to PN15. Set hexadecimal number from 0000 to 7FFF. The offset can be added to the PN15 sequence of each TCH by changing this initial value.
Carrier Default	Restores settings of single carrier currently set on screen to initial values. (The corresponding carrier number is displayed in Carrier.) The settings in the Carrier Parameters frame are restored to the initial values of the single carrier.
RPC/RA CH Parameters	Opens the RPC/RA CH Parameters screen setting parameters of RPC and RA channels.
Carrier Calculate	Generates waveform patterns for 9 single carriers. After clicking this button, the entire process on the Carrier Edit sheet is completed when "Complete" is displayed on the Execution and Result screen.

RPC/RA CH Parameters Sheet

Display	Setting Range
Frame	Selects frame where RPC and RA channels to be edited.
Slot	Selects slot where RPC and RA channels to be edited.
RPC/RA Parameters Copy	The RPC/RA channel parameter settings of the current slot can be copied to other slots. The copy destination slot can be specified
The off off off analysis of the	here, from Slot 1 to 16, ALL Slot, or All Frame.
RA Bit	RA bit of RA channel. Set 0 or 1.
CH Power	Channel gain of MAC channel (relative value to pilot channel). Set from -40 to +40 dB.
RPC Bit	RPC bit of RPC channel. Set 0 or 1.
ON/OFF	Turns each MAC channel on/off.
RPC/RA Bit (Group Edit)	All the RPC bits in the current slot can be set to 0 or 1.
Channel Power (Group Edit)	The channel gains (value relative to pilot channel) of all the MAC channels in the current slot can be set at once.
ON/OFF (Group Edit)	All the MAC channels in the current slot can be set to ON/OFF at once.
Default	Clicking this button restores the current slot to the initial state.
Default All	Clicking this button restores the RPC/RA CH Parameters settings of the current single carrier to the initial values.
Normalize	Sets all channel gains of RPC and RA channels in currently-set slot collectively to ratio expressed as fraction.
NUITIAIIZE	The numerator of the RA channel ratio can be set from 1 to denominator −1. The denominator can be set from 2 to 99.

Multi-carrier Composition Sheet

Generates multi-carrier or single carrier waveform pattern from single carrier waveform patterns generated in Carrier Edit sheet

Display	Setting Range
Spacing	Sets frequency interval between carriers with consecutive carrier numbers from 1.20, 1.23, 1.25, or 1.35 MHz.
Carrier Select	Turns on single carrier used to generate multi-carrier (or single carrier, if only one single carrier turned on with all others turned off) in single carrier generated in Carrier Edit sheet.
Target RMS Range	"RMS" indicates the RMS value of the waveform pattern in this event. Max: Indicates the maximum RMS value for waveform pattern RMS adjustment. Min: Indicates the minimum RMS value for waveform pattern RMS adjustment.
RMS Adjustment Value	Sets RMS value of multi-carrier or single-carrier waveform pattern.
RMS Adjust	Converts waveform pattern generated by clicking Composition Execute button into waveform pattern with RMS value close to value input in RMS Adjustment Value.
Pattern Name	The pattern file name can be set within twenty 1-byte characters.

Optional

MG3710A

• 1xEV-DO Reverse Setting Range

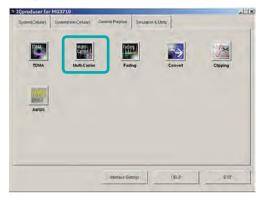
Display	Description	Setting Range
Over Sampling	Ratio of waveform pattern sampling rate and chip rate.	4, 8, 16
Pattern Name	The waveform pattern file name.	Within 20 characters
Carrier On/Off	Set carrier On/Off. On when checked.	On, Off
Long Code Mask	Set I and Q long code masks. MQ set automatically when MI set by user.	0x0 to 0x3FFFFFFFFF (MI, MQ)
Power	Set carrier power.	-80.000 to 0.000 dB
Frequency Offset	Set carrier frequency offset from center frequency setting of MG3710A.	-5.000 MHz to +5.000 MHz
Delay	Set carrier delay. The delay is the time interval from when a frame trigger is output from the rear panel of the MG3710A to when the first frame of the carrier is output.	0 to 32768 chip
Phase Offset	Set carrier phase offset.	0.000 to 2.000 π rad.
DRC CH On/Off	Set DRC channel On/Off. "On" when checked.	On, Off
DRC CH Gain	Set channel gain of DRC channel by value relative to pilot channel.	-80.000 to +20.000 dB
DRC Symbol	Set DRC channel symbol data in hexadecimal.	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
DRC Cover Symbol	Set DRC cover symbol data in octal.	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
ACK CH On/Off	Set ACK channel On/Off. "On" when checked.	On, Off
ACK CH Gain	Set channel gain of ACK channel by value relative to pilot channel.	-80.000 to +20.000 dB
ACK CH Bit	Set ACK channel bit.	A (ACK), N (NACK), X (DTX)
Data CH On/Off	Set Data channel On/Off. "On" when checked.	On, Off
Data CH Gain	Set channel gain of Data channel by value relative to pilot channel.	-80.000 to +20.000 dB
Data Rate	Set Data channel data rate.	9.6, 19.2, 38.4, 76.8, 153.6 kbps
Data	Set Data channel payload data. The "PN9fix" selection item specifies a discontinuous PN9 code sequence.	PN9fix, All '0', All '1'
Initial LFSR	When PN9fix set for Data, set initial value of PN9 generation shift register in hexadecimal.	0 to 1FF (HEX)
RRI Symbol Rate	Set RRI symbol in binary.	000 to 101 (BIN)



Optional

MG3710A

MX370104A Multi-carrier IQproducer is PC application software with five functions. It can generate multi-carrier waveform patterns for modulation signals and tone signals for communications systems as well as a combination file using the MG3710A Baseband Signal Combine function (with Opt. 048/078).



IQproducer Main Screen

Multi-purpose Function

Generates multi-carrier waveform patterns based on waveform patterns and tone signals for MG3710A. It generates signals with up to 32 carriers as one waveform pattern (Depending on the Freq. Offset and waveform pattern combination, sometimes signals for up to 32 carriers cannot be set.) Gain, frequency offset, initial phase and initial delay for carriers can be set too.

4	20	1	-	ine)	21	1	M	33	N		
#-purpose	Adjust	Rote	-CDMAID	K) Base	band Com	binabor	Muti-Sta	dard R	050 (7)		
Component 1 2 3 4 5 0 7 8 9 10 11		Terg. Terg	vent Fide		Gam (dit) 0 00 -10 00		5 000000 •5 000000	Ptase	(deg) Dela 5 135	(<u>tsample)</u> 0 1000	
P Phase rar			Multi C	artier Set					Max Freq	C#546 = ± 58	00000049-12

Multi-purpose Function

Adjust Rate Function

The Ádjust Rate function converts two waveform patterns with different sampling rates into two waveforms patterns with the same sampling rate.

The initial phase and delay for two carriers can be set. Additionally, the baseband combine function (Opt. 048/078) converts the rates of the waveform pattern rates in memory A and B and combines them to match the sampling rate, helping reduce the Adjust rate setup time.

Note: In some cases, the baseband combine function and adjust rate function cannot combine the sampling rate depending on conditions.

4 20 20	🎋 🔝 🔌	A	00	N N		
do-purpose Adjust Rate W.C	(DMA(DL) Baseband Co	mbination	Muti-Stands	rd Radio (Tx)		
Component 1 110_COX_11 2 DH1	whi File Mops	Phase (deg) Delay 0 0	(sample) 0 0		
Minimum Adjusted Samples	gRate Over	r Sampling	L	Res 44.000000	empling Re	te MHz
				MaxFreq O Componen Componen	1= ±	6.600000 MHz 17.100000 MHz
vann Srang						
Package	Mub_Camer		_			
Component 1 Pattern Name	Contraction of the second	1000	mmint			Colculation & P
Component 2 Pattern Name						

Adjust Rate Function

W-CDMA (DL) Function

This function is used to create a waveform pattern by setting any of the 4 or 5 carriers of the W-CDMA Downlink ON/OFF, as well as by setting the Clipping Method, Clipping Reference Level, and Clipping Ratio.

- Clipping Method
 - Non, Vector (pre-filter), Vector (post-filter), Scalar (pre-filter), Scalar (post-filter)
- Clipping Reference level
 - Peak Power, RMS Power



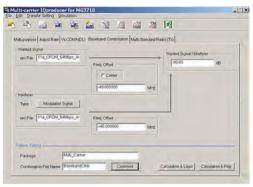
W-CDMA (DL) Function

	Option necessary to	use created patterns		
Multi-carrier IQproducer	Combination of Baseband Signal for 1stRF (Opt. 048)	AWGN for 1stRF (Opt. 049)		
Multi-carrier roproducer	Combination of Baseband Signal for 2ndRF (Opt. 078)	AWGN for 2ndRF (Opt. 079)		
Multi-purpose	—	—		
Adjust Rate	Mandatory	—		
W-CDMA (DL)	—	—		
Baseband Combination	Mandatory	Mandatory		
Multi-Standard Radio (Tx)	Mandatory	—		

Optional MG3710A

Baseband Combination Function

Creates combination file to use with baseband combine function (Opt. 048/078) that outputs two signals, such as wanted + interference signals from one RF port, and sets two waveform patterns, frequency offset and level ratio at the same time. Selecting a previously created combination file supports batch settings. The modulation signal, AWGN, and tone signal can be selected as interference signals. The AWGN option (Opt. 049/079) is required to use AWGN.



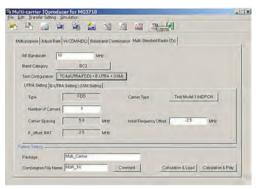
Baseband Combination Function

Multi-Standard Radio (Tx) Function

Generates W-CDMA•TD-SCDMA•LTE-FDD•LTE-TDD•GSM multicarrier signals for evaluating Multi-Standard Radio Tx characteristics. Using the baseband combine function (Opt. 048/078) outputs signals simultaneously from one RF connector. However, use the 1stRF and 2ndRF options in combination if the frequency exceeds the RF bandwidth.

• Test Configuration:

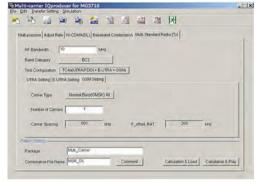
TC1a [UTRA (FDD) multi-carrier] TC1b [UTRA (TDD) multi-carrier] TC2 [E-UTRA multi-carrier] TC3a [UTRA (FDD) + E-UTRA] TC3b [UTRA (TDD) + E-UTRA] TC4a [UTRA (FDD) + GSM] TC4b [E-UTRA + GSM] TC4c [UTRA (FDD) + E-UTRA + GSM]



Multi-Standard Radio (Tx) Function UTRA Setting



Multi-Standard Radio (Tx) function E-UTRA Setting



Multi-Standard Radio (Tx) function GSM Setting

Table 1: Test Configuration by Band Category

Test Configuration	B	and Catego	ory
Test Configuration	BC1	BC2	BC3
TC1a (UTRA (FDD) multicarrier)	✓	✓	×
TC1b (UTRA (TDD) multicarrier)	×	×	✓
TC2 (E-UTRA multicarrier)	✓	✓	×
TC3a (UTRA (FDD) + E-UTRA)	✓	✓	×
TC3b (UTRA (TDD) + E-UTRA)	×	×	✓
TC4a (UTRA (FDD) + GSM)	×	✓	×
TC4b (E-UTRA + GSM)	×	~	×
TC4c (UTRA (FDD) + E-UTRA + GSM)	×	1	×

Table 2: Display Tab by Test Configuration

	Res	ult Display	Гуре
Test Configuration	UTRA	E-UTRA	GSM
	Setting	Setting	Setting
TC1a (UTRA (FDD) multicarrier)	✓	×	×
TC1b (UTRA (TDD) multicarrier)	~	×	×
TC2 (E-UTRA multicarrier)	×	✓	×
TC3a (UTRA (FDD) + E-UTRA)	✓	✓	×
TC3b (UTRA (TDD) + E-UTRA)	✓	✓	×
TC4a (UTRA (FDD) + GSM)	✓	×	√
TC4b (E-UTRA + GSM)	×	√	√
TC4c (UTRA (FDD) + E-UTRA + GSM)	√	✓	√

Optional

MG3710A

• Multi-purpose Setting Range

Items	Outline	Setting Range
Multi-purpose		
Tone		gnal or the waveform pattern file for generating multi-carrier signals. e text box is disabled, and you cannot select wvi File.
wvi File	Selects/Deletes the waveform patter	ern file which will be the source for generating the multi-carrier signal to be set in Component.
Component		
Gain	Sets the Gain of each Component.	0.00 to -80.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Freq. Offset	Sets the frequency offset of each Component.	0 to ±0.4 × Fs – 0.5 × BWmax (Fs represents a sampling frequency; BWmax represents all band.)
Phase	Sets the initial phase of each Component.	0 to 359 degree, Resolution 1 degree
Delay	Sets the initial delay of each Component.	0 to N-1 (N is the Data Points of the source wvi. file)
Common parameters among tabs		
Phase Randomize On	Randomize the phase of each carrier.	Entering a check enables the function. Then the value of Phase becomes invalid.
Max Freq. Offset	The maximum value of the available frequency offset	Displayed at the right bottom of the screen. You can set the frequency offset of each carrier within the range displayed in this Freq.Offset.
Multi Carrier Setup		
Tone	Sets the Tone signal in the carrier.	When selected: Tone signal, when cleared: wvi File
wvi File	Selects the wvi file to be used as the carrier.	
Carrier Allocation	Sets how to allocate carriers.	Symmetry/Series
Initial Frequency Offset	Sets the first frequency offset for allocating carriers.	When Tone is selected: 0 to \pm 60 MHz, Resolution 1 Hz When Tone is cleared: 0 to \pm (0.4 × Fs – 0.5 × BW) MHz (Fs: Sampling rate, BW: Bandwidth value in the wvi. file)
Carrier Spacing	Sets the frequency intervals of the signal to be generated in multi-carrier format.	When Tone is selected: 0.000001 MHz to 120 MHz, Resolution 1 Hz When Tone is cleared: 0 to \pm (0.4 × Fs – 0.5 × BW) MHz (Fs: Sampling rate, BW: Bandwidth value in the wvi. file)
Carrier Number	Sets the number of the signals to be generated in multi-carrier format.	1 to 32 (The number of available signals to be set changes depending on the set value of Carrier Spacing.)
Power Step	Sets the level ratio of the signal to be generated in multi-carrier format.	-80.00 to 80.00 dB
Phase Step	Sets the amount of phase change of Component.	0 to 359 degree, Resolution 1 degree
Delay Step	Sets the amount of delay change of Component.	0 to N–1 (where N is Data Points of source wvi. file.)

• Adjust Rate Setting Range

Items	Outline	Setting Range			
Adjust Rate					
wvi File Selects/Deletes the waveform pattern file which will be the source for generating the multi-carrier signal to be set in Component					
Phase	Sets the initial phase of each Component. 0 to 359 degree, Resolution 1 degree				
Delay	Sets the initial delay of each Component.	0 to N–1 (N is the Data Points of the source wvi. file.)			
Over Sampling	Sets Over Sampling of the waveform.	1 to floor (160 MHz/Minimum Adjusted Sampling Rate) floor(x) is the function for finding the minimum integer that does not exceed x.			

Optional

MG3710A

• W-CDMA (DL) Setting Range

Items	Outline	Setting Range
W-CDMA (DL)		
Carrier allocation	Select the carrier allocation	Selected/not selected
Carrier	Select the carrier to be output.	Enabled/disabled
Level	Set the level for each carrier to be output.	0.00 to -80.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Frequency offset	Set the frequency offset for each carrier to be output.	Frequency offset for each carrier ±1.0 MHz, Resolution 0.1 MHz
Carrier Type	Select the W-CDMA test model.	Test Model1 16DPCH, Test Model1 32DPCH, Test Model1 64DPCH, Test Model5 2HS-PDSCH, Test Model5 4HS-PDSCH, Test Model5 8HS-PDSCH
Clipping Method	Specify the clipping method.	Non, Vector (pre-filter), Vector (post-filter), Scalar (pre-filter), Scalar (post-filter)
Clipping Reference	Select the reference for clipping processing.	Peak Power, RMS Power
Clipping Index	When Clipping Method is not set to Non, input the ratio to the clipping reference.	When Clipping Reference is set to Peak Power: 0 to 100%, Resolution 1% When Clipping Reference is set to RMS Power, and Clipping Method = Vector (pre-filter), Vector (post-filter): 3.00 to 14.00 dB, Resolution 0.05 dB When Clipping Method = Scalar (pre-filter), Scalar (post-filter): 3.00 to 17.00 dB, Resolution 0.05 dB

• Baseband Combination Setting Range

Items	Outline	Setting Range
Baseband Combination		
wvi File (Wanted Signal)	Selects/Deletes the waveform pattern file to be used as the wanted wave.	
	Modulated Signal	Modulated Signal is used as an interference signal.
Type (Interferer)	AWGN	AWGN is used as an interference signal.
	Tone	Tone is used as an interference waveform.
wvi File (Interferer)	Sets a waveform pattern file to be used as an interference waveform.	When Type is set to a parameter other than Modulated Signal, it is displayed as invalid.
Center Check box (Wanted Signal)	Sets whether or not to set Wanted Signal to the frequency set on the MG3710A.	
Freq Offset text box	Sets the frequency offset of	0.000000 to ±(0.4 × Fs – 0.5 × BW)
(Wanted Signal)	Wanted Signal.	(Fs: Sampling rate, BW: Bandwidth value in the wvi. file)
Freq Offset text box (Interferer)	Sets the frequency offset of Interferer.	0.000000 to ±(0.4 × Fs – 0.5 × BW) (Fs: Sampling rate, BW: Bandwidth value in the wvi. file)
Wanted Signal/Interferer	Sets the level ratio of Wanted Signal and Interferer.	When it is other than Type = AWGN: 0.00 to ±80.00 dB When Type = AWGN: 0.00 to ±40.00 dB

• Multi-Standard Radio (Tx) Setting Range

Items	Outline	Setting Range
Multi-Standard Radio (Tx)		
RF Bandwidth	Sets RF Bandwidth.	10 MHz to 120 MHz
Band Category	Set Band Category.	BC1, BC2, BC3
Test Configuration	Set Test Configuration.	<table 1=""></table>
UTRA Setting, E-UTRA Setting, and GSM Setting tabs	The result display type of the tab depends on Test Configuration.	<table 2=""></table>
UTRA Setting tab		
Туре	Displays whether the type of the UTRA signal is FDD (W-CDMA) or TDD (TD-SCDMA).	When Band Category = BC1 and BC2: FDD When Band Category = BC3: TDD
Carrier Type	Selects the type of the UTRA signal.	When Type = FDD: Test Model1 16DPCH, Test Model1 32DPCH, Test Model1 64DPCH, Test Model4, Test Model5 2HS-PDSCH, Test Model5 4HS-PDSCH, Test Model5 8HS-PDSCH
	Signal.	When Type = TDD: RMC 1Code, RMC 8Code, RMC 10Code
Number of Carriers	Sets the number of UTRA carriers.	The number of carriers not exceeding the bandwidth of 1 to RF Bandwidth
Carrier Spacing	Sets Carrier Spacing.	When Type is FDD: 5 MHz When Type is TDD: 1.6 MHz
Initial Frequency Offset	Sets Initial Frequency Offset.	0.0 to ±RF Bandwidth/2, Resolution 0.1 MHz
F_offset, RAT	Displays the F_offset, RAT values as specified in TS 37.141.	When Type is FDD: 2.5 MHz When Type is TDD: 1.0 MHz

Optional MG3710A

Items	Outline			S	etting Range	•		
E-UTRA tab								
Frame Type	Selects the Frame type (FDD or TDD) of E-UTRA.	FDD, TDD						
Bandwidth	Selects Bandwidth of E-UTRA.	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz						
Carrier Type	Selects the type (Test Model) of the E-UTRA signal.	Test Model1.1, Test Model1.2, Test Model2, Test Model3.1, Test Model3.2, Test Model3.3						
Number of Carriers	Sets the number of E-UTRA carriers.	The number of carriers not exceeding the bandwidth of 1 to RF Bandwidth.						
Carrier Spacing	Displays Carrier Spacing.							
Initial Frequency Offset	Sets Initial Frequency Offset.	0.0 to ±RF Bandwidth/2, Resolution 0.1 MHz						
		The displayed value depends on the setting of Band Category and Bandwidth. F_offset, RAT value Bandwidth						
F offset, RAT	Displays the F_offset, RAT							
	values as specified in TS 37.141.	Category BC1	0.9 MHz	3 MHZ	5 IVIHZ	TUIVIHZ	15 MHz	20 IVIHZ
		BC1 BC2	0.9 MHZ	1.7 MHz	2.5 MHz	5 MHz	7.5 MHz	10 MHz
		BC2 BC3	0.7 MHz	1.5 MHz				
		BC3	0.9 MHZ					
GSM Setting tab								
Carrier Type	Selects the type of the GSM signal.	Normal Burst Normal Burst	· ,	, Normal Bur	st(GMSK) Al	l, Normal Bui	st(8PSK) TN	0,
Number of Carriers	Sets the number of GSM carriers.	The number of	of carriers not	exceeding t	he bandwidth	n of 1 to RF E	Bandwidth	
Carrier Spacing	Displays Carrier Spacing.	600 kHz fixed						
F_offset, RAT	Displays the F_offset, RAT values as specified in TS 37.141.	200 kHz fixed						



Optional

MG3710A

This GUI-driven PC application software is used to set parameters and generate waveform patterns based on the IEEE 802.16e-2005 WirelessMAN-OFDMA standard.

Permutation zones and user bursts are easy to configure in a frame using drop-and-drag functionality in a user-friendly GUI.

Modulation, coding type, and coding rate can be set for each user burst. Most receiver tests described in IEEE 802.16e-2005 (Section 8.4.13, Receiver Requirement) can be performed except those functional tests requiring equipment other than a Signal Generator



OFDMA Easy Setup Parameter Function

BW: 3.5 MHz to 10 MHz

Sets number of OFDMA symbol and bandwidth for downlink and uplink to selected values. Values in parentheses on the left show the OFDMA symbol number for downlink and values on the right show the symbol number for uplink. The OFDMA symbol number for downlink and uplink are specified by the Mobile WiMAX System Profile.

tional tests requiring equipu * Toproducer for MG3710 System(ConCellar) Conver Par System(ConCellar) WLAH		Signal Generator.	Number of T	MA Easy Setup W = 3.5MHz W = 5MHz W = 7MHz W = 7MHz W = 8.75MHz W = 10MHz ber	(35,12) (34,13) (33,14) (32,15) (31,16) X (30,17) (29,18) (28,19) (27,20) (26,21)	
- bear	Ke Settings	E207	11 1 1 1	Easy Setup Set		
IQproduc	er Main Screen					
		Immulation OFDMA Easy Setup Common Number of Tx Antennas Number of Tx Antennas Number of Tx Antennas FFT size G G Oversampling Ratio Band Width 1 n 2 Frame Duration 1 Used subchannel Bitmap bit 1 Uplink Allocation Start Time 1 UL Allocated Subchannels B All Subchan DL AMC Allocated Physical E 000000FFE Continuous OFDMA Symbol Continuous OFDMA Symbol	FFF hex UIUC Setting 2 symble VBlix PSK 2	Auto FEC Type OPSK(CTC)1/2 OPSK(CTC)1/2 OPSK(CTC)3/4 16QAM(CTC)3/4 64QAM(CTC)3/3 64QAM(CTC)3/4 64QAM(CTC)3/4 64QAM(CTC)3/4 64QAM(CTC)3/4 64QAM(CTC)3/4 64QAM(CTC)3/4 64QAM(CTC)3/4 64QAM(CTC)3/4 84QAM(CC)1/2 QPSK(CC)1/2 Auto FEC Type QPSK(CTC)1/2 QPSK(CTC)1/2 QPSK(CTC)3/4	Parameters f selected in th the left and a Segment Edi are set here.	ne tree at the it scre
	Fast-Feedbad Pattern Setting	<u>.</u>				
	•	Displays errors, etc.				

Mobile WiMAX IQproducer Setting Screen

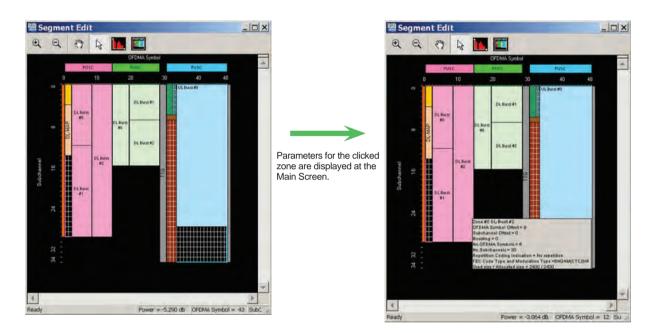
Optional MG3710A

- Excellent Operability: Segment Edit Screen The magnified or reduced Zone or Burst can be edited drop-and-drag techniques.
- The editing result is reflected in the Main screen parameters.
- An information window opens to describe parameters of any selected area.
- Parameters for the selected area are displayed on the Main screen.





Mobile WiMAX IQproducer Setting Screen



Segment Edit Screen

STC/MIMO Setting

Setting two Tx Antennas at the Common parameter settings sets STC/MIMO (Matrix A/B) as the downlink signal Zone or Burst units.

Number of Antennas

Common		
Number of Tx Antennas	1 .	
Number of Frames	1	-
Initial Frame Number	2	hex
FFT size	1024	
G	1/8	

STC/MIMO

Zone #1		1-1-1
Data Status	Enable	
Permutation	PUSC	
Plint Position	Hooping	
Dedicated Pilot	0	
Pilot Boosting	OFF	
STC/MIMO	No transmit diversity	
OFDMA Symbol Offset	No transmit diversity	symbo
No. OFDMA Symbols	2 antenna matrixA(STTD)	symbo
DL-PermBase	2 antenna matrixB vertical encoding	
Fit Durot Mumber	0	1.1.1.1

Matrix Indicator

DL-Burst #0		1000
Data Status	Enable	1
OFDMA Symbol Offset	15	symbo
OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0	
Boosting	0	dB
No. OFDMA Symbols	6	symbo
No. Subchannels	16	
Repetition Coding Indication	No repetition	
FEC Code Type and Modulation Type	QPSK(CTC)3/4	
Inclusion MAP	Normal	
DL-Burst Data Type	PN9fix	
Matrix Indicator	matrix A 👻	1
	matrix A matrix B	

Optional

MG3710A

• Parameter Setting Items

Tree	Items	Setting Range	Frame Duratio
Common	Number of Tx Antennas	1,2	
	Number of Frames	1 to Maximum number of Frame saved in memory	Can not be se
-	Initial Frame Number	0x000000 to 0xFFFFF	Can not be se
	FFT size	128, 512, 1024, 2048	
	G	1/4, 1/8, 1/16, 1/32	
	Oversampling Ratio	2, 4, 8	
	Bandwidth	1.25, 1.50, 1.75, 2.50, 3.00, 3.50, 5.00, 6.00, 7.00, 8.75, 10.00, 12.00, 14.00, 15.00, 17.50, 20.00, 24.00, 28.00 MHz	
	n	8/7, 28/25	
	Frame Duration	2.0, 2.5, 4.0, 5.0, 8.0, 10.0, 12.5, 20.0 ms, Continuous	
		1,0	
	Used subchannel Bitmap bit0 to bit5	This parameter is applied to all the Downlink PUSC zones, except for PUSC (all SC). When Segment Index = 0, bit0 = 1; when Segment Index = 1, bit 2 = 1, when Segment Index = 2, bit 4 = 1.	
	Uplink Allocated Start Time	0 to Frame End PS	Can not be se
	UL Allocated Subchannels Bitmap	All Subchannels	
		FFT Size = 2048: 00000000000 to FFFFFFFFFFF	
	DL AMC Allocated Physical Bands	FFT Size = 1024: 00000000000 to 00000FFFFF	
	Bitmap	FFT Size = 512: 00000000000 to 0000000FFF	
		FFT Size = 128: 00000000000 to 00000000007	
	Continuous OFDMA Symbols	2 to maximum number of OFDMA Symbol in memory (2 symbol step):	Can be set
	Continuous Data Type	16bit repeat, PN9fix, PN15fix, S_QPSK, S_16QAM, S_64QAM, User File Coding, and Randomization cannot be set at data selected here.	Can be set
	Continuous Data Type Repeat Data	0x0000 to 0xFFFF: Display when Continuous Data Type = 16bit repeat	Can be set
	Continuous Data Type User File	User File selected: Display when Continuous Data Type = User File	Can be set
	Continuous Modulation Type	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM	Can be set
	TTG	Display only: Gap interval between Downlink and Uplink displayed	
	RTG	Display only: Gap interval between Uplink and Frame End displayed	
	Subcarrier Spacing	Display only	
	Sampling Frequency	Display only: Depends on bandwidth, n (Sampling Factor), and Oversampling Ratio	
	Segment Index	0, 1, 2	Can not be se
	Preamble Index	<pre></pre>	Can not be se
	Roll off length	0 to 32	Carriot be S
		0.10.32	
	Filter	Nex Operation Dept Nexulat Nexulat Ideal	1
	Filter Type	Non, Gaussian, Root Nyquist, Nyquist, Ideal	
	Roll Off/BT	0.1 to 1.0 (Cannot be set when Filter Type = Non, Ideal)	
	Filter Length	1 to 1024 (Cannot be set when Filter Type = Non, Ideal)	
	DLFP		
	Repetition Coding Indication	No repetition, 2, 4, 6	Can not be se
	Coding Indication	CC, CTC	Can not be se
	DIUC Setting		
-	DIUC List	QPSK (CC) 1/2, QPSK (CC) 3/4, 16QAM (CC) 1/2, 16QAM (CC) 3/4, 64QAM (CC) 1/2, 64QAM (CC) 2/3, 64QAM (CC) 3/4, QPSK (CTC) 1/2, QPSK (CTC) 3/4, 16QAM (CTC) 1/2, 16QAM (CTC) 3/4, 64QAM (CTC) 1/2, 64QAM (CTC) 2/3, 64QAM (CTC) 3/4, 64QAM (CTC) 5/6	
	UIUC Setting	Auto, Manual	
	UIUC List	QPSK (CC) 1/2, QPSK (CC) 3/4, 16QAM (CC) 1/2, 16QAM (CC) 3/4, 64QAM (CC) 1/2, 64QAM (CC) 2/3, 64QAM (CC) 3/4, QPSK (CTC) 1/2, QPSK (CTC) 3/4, 16QAM (CTC) 1/2, 16QAM (CTC) 3/4, 64QAM (CTC) 1/2, 64QAM (CTC) 2/3, 64QAM (CTC) 3/4, 64QAM (CTC) 5/6	
Segment	Multi-Path Setting	Enable, Disable	
0	Tx Antenna0, 1	Multi-path Number: 1 to 20 Delay: 0.0 to 10000.0 ns Gain: -80.0 to 0.0 dB Phase: 0.0 to 359.9 deg.	

Table 1: Preamble Index Setting Range

When Segment Index=0	When Segment Index=1	When Segment Index=2
0(IDcell=0), 1(IDcell=1), 2(IDcell=2), 3(IDcell=3),	32(IDcell=0), 33(IDcell=1), 34(IDcell=2), 35(IDcell=3),	64(IDcell=0), 65(IDcell=1), 66(IDcell=2), 67(IDcell=3),
4(IDcell=4), 5(IDcell=5), 6(IDcell=6), 7(IDcell=7),	36(IDcell=4), 37(IDcell=5), 38(IDcell=6), 39(IDcell=7),	68(IDcell=4), 69(IDcell=5), 70(IDcell=6), 71(IDcell=7),
8(IDcell=8), 9(IDcell=9), 10(IDcell=10),	40(IDcell=8), 41(IDcell=9), 42(Idcell=10),	72(IDcell=8), 73(IDcell=9), 74(IDcell=10),
11(IDcell=11), 12(IDcell=12), 13(IDcell=13),	43(IDcell=11), 44(IDcell=12), 45(IDcell=13),	75(IDcell=11), 76(IDcell=12), 77(IDcell=13),
14(IDcell=14), 15(IDcell=15), 16(IDcell=16),	46(IDcell=14), 47(IDcell=15), 48(IDcell=16),	78(IDcell=14), 79(IDcell=15), 80(IDcell=16),
17(IDcell=17), 18(IDcell=18), 19(IDcell=19),	49(IDcell=17), 50(IDcell=18), 51(IDcell=19),	81(IDcell=17), 82(IDcell=18), 83(IDcell=19),
20(IDcell=20), 21(IDcell=21), 22(IDcell=22),	52(IDcell=20), 53(IDcell=21), 54(IDcell=22),	84(IDcell=20), 85(IDcell=21), 86(IDcell=22),
23(IDcell=23), 24(IDcell=24), 25(IDcell=25),	55(IDcell=23), 56(IDcell=24), 57(IDcell=25),	87(IDcell=23), 88(IDcell=24), 89(IDcell=25),
26(IDcell=26), 27(IDcell=27), 28(IDcell=28),	58(IDcell=26), 59(IDcell=27), 60(IDcell=28),	90(IDcell=26), 91(IDcell=27), 92(IDcell=28),
29(IDcell=29), 30(IDcell=30), 31(IDcell=31),	61(IDcell=29), 62(IDcell=30), 63(IDcell=31),	93(IDcell=29), 94(IDcell=30), 95(IDcell=31),
96(IDcell=0), 99(IDcell=3), 102(IDcell=6),	97(IDcell=1), 100(IDcell=4), 103(IDcell=7),	98(IDcell=2), 101(IDcell=5), 104(IDcell=8),
105(IDcell=9), 108(IDcell=12), 111(IDcell=15)	106(IDcell=10), 109(IDcell=13), 112(IDcell=16)	107(IDcell=11), 110(IDcell=14), 113(IDcell=17)

Optional MG3710A

• PHY/MAC Parameter (Downlink) Setting Range

Tree	Items	Setting Range
Downlink	Data Status	Enable, Disable
Preamble	Data Status	Enable, Disable
	Preamble Index	Display only: Set at Common.
	IDcell	Display only: Depends on Preamble Index setting
Zone#0 to #7	Data Status	Enable, Disable
	Permutation	PUSC, PUSC (all SC), FUSC, AMC (6×1), AMC (3×2), AMC (2×3), AMC (1×6)
	Pilot Position	Hopping, Center
	Dedicated Pilot	0, 1
	Pilot Boosting	OFF, ON
	STC/MIMO	No transmit diversity, 2 Antenna Matrix A (STTD), 2 Antenna Matrix B vertical encoding
		Zone#0: Display only
	OFDMA Symbol Offset	Zone#1 to #7: 0 to 255 symbol (without Preamble), 1 to 255 symbol (with Preamble)
	No. OFDMA Symbols	2 to 254 symbol (when PUSC), 2 to 254 symbol (when PUSC (all SC)), 1 to 255 symbol (when FUSC), 1 to 255 symbol (when AMC (6x1)), 2 to 254 symbol (when AMC (3x2)), 3 to 255 symbol (when AMC (2x3)), 6 to 252 symbol (when AMC (1x6))
	DL-PermBase	0 to 31 (Cannot be set at Zone#0)
	DL-Burst Number	1 to 16
	PRBS_ID	0 to 3 (Cannot be set at Zone#0)
FCH	Data Status	Enable, Disable
	FCH Type	16bit repeat, PN9fix, PN15fix, DLFP, User File
	FCH Type Repeat Data	0x0000 to 0xFFFF: Display when FCH Type = 16bit repeat
	FCH Type User File	User File selected: Display when FCH Type = User File
		User File selected. Display when FCH Type = User File
-	Used subchannel Bitmap bit0 to 5	Display only: Set at Common
	Repetition Coding Indication	Display only: Set at Common
	Coding Indication	Display only: Set at Common
	DL-MAP Length	Display only: Set at DL-MAP
MAC Message	Data Status	Enable, Disable
DL-MAP	Data Status	Enable, Disable
	DL-MAP Type	16bit repeat, PN9fix, PN15fix, S_QPSK, S_16QAM, S_64QAM, DL-MAP, Compressed DL-MAP, User I
	DL-MAP Type Repeat Data	0x0000 to 0xFFFF: Display when DL-MAP Type = 16bit repeat
	DL-MAP Type User File	User File selected: Display when DL-MAP Type = User File
		0 to 255 slot (The calculation value is displayed when DL-MAP Type = DL-MAP or Compressed DL-MA
	DL-MAP Length	The data length of DL-MAP can be set in other cases.)
	DCD Count	0 to 255: Can be set when DL-MAP Type = DL-MAP or Compressed DL-MAP
	Base Station ID	
		0x0000 0000 0000 to 0xFFFF FFFF FFFF: Can be set when DL-MAP Type = DL-MAP or Compressed DL-M
	DL-MAP PHY Synchronization	
	Frame Duration	Display only: Set at Common
	Initial Frame Number	Display only: Set at Common
	DL-MAP IE	
	DIUC	0 to 12 (Cannot be set when DIUC Setting = Auto)
	OFDMA Symbol Offset	Display only: Set at DL-Burst
	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	Display only: Set at DL-Burst
	Boosting	Display only: Set at DL-Burst
	No. OFDMA Symbols	Display only: Set at DL-Burst
	No. Subchannels	Display only: Set at DL-Burst
	Repetition Coding Indication	Display only: Set at DL-Burst
	STC/Zone switch IE	טואיז איזיא איז איזיא
		Diaplay only
	OFDMA Symbol Offset	Display only
	Permutation	Display only: Set at DL-Zone.
	DL Use All SC Indicator	Display only
	DL-PermBase	Display only: Set at DL-Zone.
SUB-DL-	Data Status	Enable, Disable
UL-MAP	OFDMA Symbol Offset	Display only
	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	Display only
	Length FEC Code Type and	Display only
	Modulation Type	<table 2=""></table>
	Repetition Coding Indication	No repetition, 2, 4, 6
	RCID Type	Normal CID, RCID11, RCID7, RCID3
	HARQ ACK offset indicator	0, 1
	DL HARQ ACK offset	0 to 255
	UL HARQ ACK offset	0 to 255
	DL IE Count	Display only
	OFDMA Symbol Offset	0 to 255

Optional MG3710A

Tree	Items	Setting Range
DL-Burst	Data Status OFDMA Symbol Offset	Enable, Disable <table 3=""></table>
	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to 63 (when AMC (2x3), AMC (1x6) excluded)
	Desetier	0 to 255 (when AMC (2x3), AMC (1x6))
	Boosting No. OFDMA Symbols	 -12, -9, -6, -3, 0, +3, +6, +9 dB 2 to 126 symbol (when PUSC), 2 to 126 symbol (when PUSC (all SC)), 1 to 127 symbol (when FUSC), 1 to 127 symbol (when AMC (6x1)), 2 to 126 symbol (AMC (3x2)), 3 to 93 symbol (when AMC (2x3)), 6 to 90 symbol (when AMC (1x6))
	No. Subchannels	1 to 63
	Repetition Coding Indication	No repetition, 2, 4, 6 Can be set when FEC Code Type and Modulation Type = QPSK (CC) 1/2, QPSK (CC) 3/4, QPSK (CTC) 1/2, QPSK (CTC) 3/4, QPSK (No Ch Coding); no repetition fixed in other cases
	FEC Code Type and Modulation Type	<table 2=""></table>
	Inclusion MAP	Normal, SUB-DL-UL-MAP#n (n = 0 to 2)
	DL-Burst Data Type	16bit repeat, PN9fix, PN15fix, S_QPSK, S_16QAM, S_64QAM, MAC PDU, User File
	DL-Burst Data Type	0x0000 to 0xFFFF: Display when DL-Burst Data Type = 16bit repeat
	Repeat Data DL-Burst Data Type	User File selected: Display when DL-Burst Data Type = User File
	User File	
	MAC PDU Number	0 to 32
	Matrix Indicator	Matrix A, Matrix B
UL-MAP	Data Status	Enable, Disable
	UL-MAP Type	16bit repeat, PN9fix, PN15fix, S_QPSK, S_16QAM, S_64QAM, UL-MAP, Compressed UL-MAP, User F
	UL-MAP Type Repeat Data	0x0000 to 0xFFFF: Display when UL-MAP Type = 16bit repeat
	UL-MAP Type User File	User File selected: Display when UL-MAP Type = User File
	UL-MAP Length	0 to 2037 byte (The calculation value is displayed when UL-MAP Type = UL-MAP or Compressed UL-M. The length of payload data for UL-MAP can be set in other cases.)
	UCD Count	0 to 255: Can be set when UL-MAP Type = UL-MAP or Compressed UL-MAP
	Uplink Allocation Start Time	Display only: Set at Common
	UL-MAP IE	
	CID	0 to 65535
	UIUC	1 to 10
	UL-Burst Duration	Display only: Set at UL-Burst.
	Repetition Coding Indication	Display only: Set at UL-Burst.
DCD	Data Status	Enable, Disable
	DCD Offset	0 to (Number of Frames -1)
	DCD Interval	0 to Number of Frames
		0 to 2037 (without DCD Data Type = TLV)
	DCD Length	Display only (when DCD Data Type = TLV)
	DCD Data Type	16bit repeat, PN9fix, PN15fix, S_QPSK, S_16QAM, S_64QAM, User File, TLV
	Configuration Change Count	0 to 255
	TLV encoded information	0.0200
	Frequency	0 to 6000000 kHz
	Base Station ID	00000000000 to FFFFFFFFF
	MAC version	1 to 6
	BSEIRP	-32768 to +32767
	TTG	Display only
	RTG	Display only
	EIRxP_IR_MAX	-32768 to +32767
	HO Type Support	HO, MDHO, FBSS HO
	Paging Group ID	0000 to FFFF
	Trigger Type	0 to 3
	Trigger Function	0 to 6
	Trigger Action	1 to 3
	Trigger Value	00 to FF
	Trigger averaging Duration	0 to 255
	BS Restart Count	00 to FF
	Default RSSI and CINR	
	averaging parameter	00 to FF
	DL AMC Allocated Physical Bands Bitmap	Display only
	Hysteresis margin	00 to FF
	Time to trigger duration	00 to FF
	DL-Burst Profile (DIUC = 0 to 1	2)

Optional MG3710A

Tree	Items	Setting Range
UCD	Data Status	Enable, Disable
	UCD Offset	0 to (Number of Frames −1)
	UCD Interval	0 to Number of Frames
	UCD Length	0 to 2037 (without UCD Data Type = TLV), Display only (when UCD Data Type = TLV)
	UCD Data Type	16bit repeat, PN9fix, PN15fix, S_QPSK, S_16QAM, S_64QAM, User File, TLV
	Configuration Change Count	0 to 255
	Ranging Backoff Start	0 to 255
	Ranging Backoff End	0 to 255
	Request Backoff Start	0 to 255
	Request Backoff End	0 to 255
		0.0255
	TLV encoded information	
	Frequency	0 to 6000000 kHz
	Contention-based	00 to FF
	Reservation Timeout	
	Start of Ranging Coded Group	00 to FF
	Band AMC Allocated Threshold	00 to FF
	Band AMC Release Threshold	00 to FF
	Band AMC Allocated Timer	00 to FF
	Band AMC Release Timer	00 to FF
	Band AMC	
	Status Reporting Max Period	00 to FF
	Band AMC Retry Timer	00 to FF
	Normalized C/N Override-2	
		000000000000000 to FFFFFFFFFFF
	Use CQICH Indication Flag	00 to FF
	Handover Ranging Code	00 to FF
	Initial Ranging Codes	00 to FF
	Initial Ranging Interval	00 to FF
	Tx Power Report	0000 to FFFF
	Normalized C/N for channel	
	Sounding	00 to FF
	Initial Ranging Backoff Start	00 to FF
	Initial Ranging Backoff End	00 to FF
	Bandwidth request Backoff Start	00 to FF
	Bandwidth request Backoff End	00 to FF
	Permutation Base	00 to FF
	UL Allocated Subchannels Bitmap	Display only
	HARQ Ack Delay for DL burst	00 to FF
	UL AMC Allocated Physical	
	Bands Bitmap	00000000000 to FFFFFFFFFFF
	Size of CQICH-ID field	00 to FF
	Band-AMC entry average CINR	00 to FF
	HO ranging start	00 to FF
	HO ranging end	00 to FF
	Periodic Ranging Codes	00 to FF
	Bandwidth Request Codes	00 to FF
	Periodic Ranging Backoff Start	00 to FF
	Periodic Ranging Backoff End	00 to FF
	CQICH Band AMC Transition Delay	00 to FF
	UL-Burst Profile (UIUC = 1 to 10	
	FEC Type	Display only
	Ranging Data ratio	00 to FF
MAC PDU	Data Status	Enable, Disable
	MAC PDU Length	Display only
	Payload Data Length	0 to 2041 byte (when CI = No CRC), 0 to 2037 byte (when CI = With CRC), 0 to 2047 byte (when CI = Without Header & CF
	CID (Connection Identifier)	0 to 65535
	CI	With CRC, No CRC, Without Header & CRC
	CRC Error Insertion	Correct, Error
	Payload Type	16bit repeat, PN9fix, PN15fix, S_QPSK, S_16QAM, S_64QAM, User File
	Payload Type Repeat Data	0x0000 to 0xFFFF: Display when Payload Type = 16bit repeat
	Payload Type User File	User File selected: Display when Payload Type = User File
MAP-Burst	Data Status	Enable, Disable
Durot	OFDMA Symbol Offset	<table 3=""></table>
	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to (Number of Subchannel at Zone)
	Length	1 to 255 slot
	Repetition Coding Indication	No Repetition, 2, 4, 6
	FEC Code Type and	<table 2=""></table>
	Modulation Type	

Optional M

MG3710A

Tree	Items	Setting Range
MAP-Burst	MAP-Burst Data Type	16bit repeat, PN9fix, PN15fix, S_QPSK, S_16QAM, S_64QAM, MAC PDU, User File
	MAP-Burst Data Type Repeat Data	0x0000 to 0xFFFF: Display when MAP-Burst Data Type = 16bit repeat
	MAP-Burst Data Type User File	User File selected: Display when MAP-Burst Data Type = User File
	MAC PDU Number	0 to 32: Display when MAP-Burst Data Type = MAC PDU.
DL-HARQ	Data Status	Enable, Disable
Burst	RCID_Type	Normal CID, RCID11, RCID7, RCID3
	OFDMA Symbol Offset	<table 3=""></table>
	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to (Number of Subchannel at Zone)
	Boosting	-12, -9, -6, -3, 0, +3, +6, +9 dB
	Rectangular Sub-Burst Indicator	0, 1
	No. OFDMA Symbols	2 to 126 symbol (when PUSC), 2 to 126 symbol (when PUSC (all SC)), 1 to 127 symbol (when FUSC), 1 to 127 symbol (when AMC (6×1)), 2 to 126 symbol (when AMC (3×2)), 3 to 126 symbol (when AMC (2×3)), 6 to 126 symbol (when AMC (1×6))
	No. Subchannels	1 to 127
	Mode	Chase HARQ, MIMO Chase HARQ
	N sub Burst	1 to 16
	N ACK Channel	0 to 15
	Inclusion MAP	Normal, SUB-DL-UL-MAP#n (n = 0 to 2)
Sub-Burst	Data Status	Enable, Disable
	CID	0 to 65535
	Sub-Burst Duration	1 to 1023
	Sub-Burst DIUC Indication	0, 1
	Repetition Coding Indication	No repetition, 2, 4, 6
	FEC Code Type and Modulation Type	<table 2=""></table>
	Sub-Burst Data Type	16bit repeat, PN9fix, PN15fix, S_QPSK, S_16QAM, S_64QAM, MAC PDU, User File
	Sub-Burst Data Type Repeat Data	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
	Sub-Burst Data Type User File	User File selected: Display when Sub-Burst Data Type = User File
	MAC PDU Number	0 to 32
	MU Indicator	0, 1
	Dedicated MIMO DL Control Indicator	0, 1
	Matrix Indicator	Matrix A, Matrix B
	CRC Error Insertion	Correct, Error
	ACID	0 to 15
	AI_SN	0, 1
	ACK disable	0, 1
	Dedicated DL Control Indicator	00, 01, 10, 11
	Duration (d)	0 to 15
	Allocated Index	0 to 63
	Period (p)	0 to 7
	Frame Offset	0 to 7
	Dedicated DL Control IE	0 to 1
	No. SDMA layers	1 to 4

Table 2: FEC Code Type and Modulation Type Setting Range

QPSK (CC) 1/2, QPSK (CC) 3/4, 16QAM (CC) 1/2, 16QAM (CC) 3/4, 64QAM (CC) 1/2, 64QAM (CC) 2/3, 64QAM (CC) 3/4, QPSK (CTC) 1/2, 000 (CTC) 1/2, 16QAM (CTC) 1/2, 1

Table 3: OFDMA Symbol Offset Setting Range

• 0 to 254 symbol without Preamble at Zone#0 (Select by even symbol.)

- 1 to 255 symbol with Preamble at Zone#0 (Select by odd symbol.)
- (OFDMA Symbol Offset at Zone) to 255 symbol when PUSC Zone from Zone#1 to #7, Resolution 2
- (OFDMA Symbol Offset at Zone) to 255 symbol when PUSC (all SC) Zone, Resolution 2
- (OFDMA Symbol Offset at Zone) to 255 symbol when FUSC Zone, Resolution 1
- (OFDMA Symbol Offset at Zone) to 255 symbol when AMC (6×1) Zone, Resolution 1
- (OFDMA Symbol Offset at Zone) to 255 symbol when AMC (3×2) Zone, Resolution 2
 (OFDMA Symbol Offset at Zone) to 255 symbol when AMC (2×3) Zone, Resolution 3
- (OFDMA Symbol Offset at Zone) to 255 symbol when AMC (1×6) Zone, Resolution 6

Optional MG3710A

• PHY/MAC Parameter (Uplink) Setting Range

Tree Jplink	Items Data Status	Enable, Disable
рилк L-Zone	Data Status Data Status	Enable, Disable
L-Zone	Permutation	PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation), AMC (6x1), AMC (3x2), AMC (2x3), AMC (1x6)
	Pilot Position	
		Hopping, Center
	STC/MIMO	Display only
	OFDMA Symbol Offset	0 to 255 symbol (Zone#0 = 0) 3 to 255 symbol (when PUSC), 3 to 255 symbol (when PUSC (without SC rotation)),
	No. OFDMA Symbols	3 to 255 symbol (when POSC), 3 to 255 symbol (when POSC (without SC rotation)), 1 to 255 symbol (when AMC ($6x1$)), 2 to 254 symbol (when (AMC ($3x2$)), 3 to 255 symbol (when AMC ($2x3$)), 6 to 252 symbol (AMC ($1x6$))
	UL-PermBase	0 to 69
	UL-Burst Number	1 to 16
UL-Burst	Data Status	Enable, Disable
	OFDMA Symbol Offset	<table 4=""></table>
	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to (Number of subchannels set for zone – 1)
	UL Burst Duration	3 to 3069 symbol (when PUSC), 3 to 3069 symbol (when PUSC (without SC rotation)), 1 to 1023 symbol (when AMC (6×1)), 2 to 2046 symbol (when AMC (3×2)), 3 to 3069 symbol (when AMC (2×3)), 6 to 6138 symbol (when AMC (1×6))
	Burst Power Offset	-10.00 to +10.00 dB
	Pilot Pattern	Normal, Pattern A, Pattern B
	Repetition Coding Indication	No repetition, 2, 4, 6 Can be set when FEC Code Type and Modulation Type = QPSK (CC) 1/2, QPSK (CC) 3/4, QPSK (CTC) 1/2, QPSK (CTC) 3/4, QPSK (No Ch Coding); no repetition fixed in other cases
	FEC Code Type and Modulation Type	<table 5=""></table>
	Inclusion MAP	Normal, SUB-DL-UL-MAP#n (n = 0 to 2)
	UL-Burst Data Type	16bit repeat, PN9fix, PN15fix, S_QPSK, S_16QAM, S_64QAM, MAC PDU, User File
	UL-Burst Data Type Repeat Data	0x0000 to 0xFFFF: Display when UL-Burst Data Type = 16bit repeat
	UL-Burst Data Type User File	User File selected: Display when UL-Burst Data Type = User File
	MAC PDU Number	0 to 32
MAC PDU	<see downlink="" mac="" on="" pdu=""></see>	
UL-HARQ	Data Status	Enable, Disable
Burst	RCID_Type	Normal CID, RCID11, RCID7, RCID3
	OFDMA Symbol Offset	<table 4=""></table>
	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to (Subchannel number –1 at Zone)
	Mode	Chase HARQ (Display only)
	Allocated Start Indication	0, 1
	N sub Burst	1 to 16
	Inclusion MAP	Normal, SUB-DL-UL-MAP#n (n = 0 to 2)
Sub-Burst	Data Status	Enable, Disable
	CID	0 to 65535
	FEC Code Type and Modulation Type	<pre><rul><table 5=""></table></rul></pre>
	Repetition Coding Indication	No repetition, 2, 4, 6
	Sub-Burst Duration	1 to 1023 slot
	Sub-Burst Data Type	16bit repeat, PN9fix, PN15fix, S_QPSK, S_16QAM, S_64QAM, MAC PDU, User File
	Sub-Burst Data Type Repeat Data	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
	Sub-Burst Data Type User File	User File selected: Display when Sub-Burst Data Type = User File
	MAC PDU Number	0 to 32
	CRC Error Insertion	Correct, Error
	Dedicated UL Control Indicator	0, 1
	SDMA Control Info bit	0, 1
	Num SDMA layers	0 to 3
	Pilot Pattern	Pattern A, Pattern B, Pattern C, Pattern D
	ACID	0 to 15
	AI_SN	0, 1
	ACK disable	0,1

Optional MG3710A

Tree	Items	Setting Range
Initial/	Data Status	Enable, Disable
Handover	OFDMA Symbol Offset	<table 6=""></table>
Ranging	OEDMA Subabannal Offact	0 to 126 (when PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation))
Region	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to 120 (without PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation))
		3 to 126 symbol (when PUSC), 3 to 126 symbol (when PUSC (without SC rotation)),
	No. OFDMA Symbols	1 to 127 symbol (when AMC (6×1)), 2 to 126 symbol (when AMC (3×2)),
		3 to 126 symbol (when AMC (2×3)), 6 to 126 symbol (when AMC (1×6))
	No. Subchannels	6 to 126 (when PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation))
		8 to 120 (without PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation))
	Initial/Handover Ranging Symbols	2, 4
	Initial/Handover Ranging	1 to 16
	Burst Number	
	Ranging Region Combination	Non, Combine
	BW Request/Periodic Ranging	0 to No. OFDMA Symbols at Initial/Handover Ranging Region
	Offset	
	BW Request/Periodic Ranging	1, 3
	Symbols	
	BW Request/Periodic Ranging Burst Number	0 to 16
Initial/		Frahla Dirahla
Initial/ Handover	Data Status	Enable, Disable
Ranging	OFDMA Symbol Offset	0 to 254 symbol (When Initial/Handover Ranging Symbols = 2), Setting resolution = 2 0 to 252 symbol (When Initial/Handover Ranging Symbols = 4), Setting resolution = 4
Burst		0 to 126 (when PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation))
	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to 120 (without PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation))
	No. OFDMA Symbols	Display only
	No. Subchannels	Display only
	Ranging Power Offset	-10.00 to +10.00 dB
	Ranging Code Number	0 to 255
BW Request/	Data Status	Enable, Disable
Periodic	OFDMA Symbol Offset	<table 6=""></table>
Ranging	OFDINA Symbol Offset	0 to 126 (when PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation))
Region	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to 120 (without PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation))
		3 to 126 symbol (when (PUSC)), 3 to 126 symbol (when PUSC (without SC rotation)),
	No. OFDMA Symbols	1 to 127 symbol (when AMC (6×1)), 2 to 126 symbol (when AMC (3×2)),
		3 to 126 symbol (when AMC (2×3)), 6 to 126 symbol (when AMC (1×6))
		6 to 126 (when PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation))
	No. Subchannels	8 to 120 (without PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation))
	BW Request/Periodic Ranging	
	Symbols	1, 3
	BW Request/Periodic Ranging	1 to 16
	Burst Number	
BW	Data Status	Enable, Disable
Request/	OFDMA Symbol Offset	0 to 255 symbol
Periodic	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to 126 (when PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation))
Ranging	Of DMA Subcharmer Offset	0 to 120 (without PUSC, PUSC (without SC rotation))
Burst	No. OFDMA Symbols	Display only
	No. Subchannels	Display only
	Ranging Power Offset	-10.00 to +10.00 dB
	Ranging Code Number	0 to 255
Fast-	Data Status	Enable, Disable
Feedback	OFDMA Symbol Offset	(OFDMA Symbol Offset at Zone) to 255 symbol, in 3-symbol steps
Region	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to 127
	No. OFDMA Symbols	3 to 126 symbol
	No. Subchannels	1 to 127
	Fast-Feedback Type	Display only
	Fast-Feedback Burst Number	1 to 32
Fast-	Data Status	Enable, Disable
Feedback	OFDMA Symbol Offset	0 to 255 symbol
Burst	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to 127
	No. OFDMA Symbols	Display only
	No. Subchannels	Display only
	Ranging Power Offset	-10.00 to +10.00 dB
	Payload	000000 to 111111
UL-ACK	Data Status	Enable, Disable
Region	OFDMA Symbol Offset	(OFDMA Symbol Offset at Zone) to 255 symbol
	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to 127
	No. OFDMA Symbols	3 to 126 symbol
		4 45 4 0 7
	No. Subchannels	1 to 127

Optional MG3710A

Tree	Items	Setting Range	
UL-ACK	Data Status	Enable, Disable	
Burst	OFDMA Symbol Offset	0 to 255 symbol, in 3-symbol steps	
	OFDMA Subchannel Offset	0 to 127	
	No. OFDMA Symbols	Display only	
	No. Subchannels	Display only	
	Occupied half subchannel	even, odd	
	UL-ACK Burst Power Offset	-10.0 to +10.0 dB	
	Payload	ACK, NACK	
unding Zone	Data Status	Enable, Disable	
	OFDMA Symbol Offset	0 to 255 symbol	
	No. OFDMA Symbols	1 to 8	
	Sounding Type	Type A (Display only)	
	Send Sounding Report Flag	0, 1	
	Sounding Relevance Flag	0, 1	
	Sounding Relevance	0, 1	
	Include additional feedback	No additional feedback, Channel coefficients, Received pilot coefficients, Feedback message	
	Shift Value	0 to 127	
ounding	Data Status	Enable, Disable	
/mbol	Separability Type	All subcarriers, Decimated subcarriers	
	Max. Cyclic Shift Index P	4, 8, 16, 32, 9, 18	
	Decimated Value D	2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 5	
	Decimated offset randomization	No randomization, Pseudo-randomly	
	Sounding Symbol Index	1 to 8	
	Number of CIDs	1 to 128	
CID	Data Status	Enable, Disable	
	Shorted Basic CID	0 to 4095	
	Power Assignment Method	Equal power, Per subcarrier power limit, Total power limit	
	Power Boost	No power boost, Power boost	
	Multi-Antenna Flag	First antenna only, All antennas	
	Allocated Mode	Normal, Band	
	Start Frequency Band	0 to 95 (when FFT Size = 2048), 0 to 47 (when FFT Size = 1024), 0 to 23 (when FFT Size = 512), 0 to 5 (when FFT Size = 128)	
	No. Frequency Bands	1 to 96 (when FFT Size = 2048), 1 to 48 (when FFT Size = 1024), 1 to 24 (when FFT Size = 512), 1 to 6 (when FFT Size = 128)	
	Band Bitmap	0 to FFF (when FFT Size = 2048, 1024, 512), 0 to 7 (when FFT Size = 128)	
	Sounding Relevance	0, 1	
	Cyclic time shift index m	0 to (Max Cyclic Shift Index P-1 at Sounding Symbol that CID belongs to)	
	Decimated Offset d	0 to (Decimated Value D-1 at Sounding Symbol that CID belongs to)	
	Use same symbol for additional feedback	0, 1	
	Periodicity	Single, 1, 2, 4	

Table 4: OFDMA Symbol Offset Setting Range

PUSC Zone: [OFDMA Symbol Offset of the zone] to [OFDMA Symbol Offset + No. OFDMA Symbols of the zone] symbols, Setting resolution: 3 PUSC (w/o SC rotation) Zone: [OFDMA Symbol Offset of the zone] to [OFDMA Symbol Offset + No. OFDMA Symbols of the zone] symbols, Setting resolution: 3 AMC (6 × 1) Zone: [OFDMA Symbol Offset of the zone] to [OFDMA Symbol Offset + No. OFDMA Symbols of the zone] symbols, Setting resolution: 1 AMC (3 × 2) Zone: [OFDMA Symbol Offset of the zone] to [OFDMA Symbol Offset + No. OFDMA Symbols of the zone] symbols, Setting resolution: 2 AMC (2 × 3) Zone: [OFDMA Symbol Offset of the zone] to [OFDMA Symbol Offset + No. OFDMA Symbols of the zone] symbols, Setting resolution: 3 AMC (1 × 6) Zone: [OFDMA Symbol Offset of the zone] to [OFDMA Symbol Offset + No. OFDMA Symbols of the zone] symbols, Setting resolution: 3

Table 5: FEC Code Type and Modulation Type Setting Range

QPSK (CC) 1/2, QPSK (CC) 3/4, 16QAM (CC) 1/2, 16QAM (CC) 3/4, 64QAM (CC) 1/2, 64QAM (CC) 2/3, 64QAM (CC) 3/4, QPSK (CTC) 1/2, QPSK (CTC) 3/4, 16QAM (CTC) 1/2, 16QAM (CTC) 3/4, 64QAM (CTC) 1/2, 64QAM (CTC) 2/3, 64QAM (CTC) 3/4, 64QAM (CTC) 5/6, QPSK (No Ch Coding), 16QAM (No Ch Coding), 64QAM (No Ch Coding)

Table 6: OFDMA Symbol Offset Setting Range

PUSC Zone: [OFDMA Symbol Offset of the zone] to 255 symbols, Setting resolution: 3 PUSC (w/o SC rotation) Zone: [OFDMA Symbol Offset of the zone] to 255 symbols, Setting resolution: 3 AMC (6 × 1) Zone: [OFDMA Symbol Offset of the zone] to 255 symbols, Setting resolution: 1 AMC (3 × 2) Zone: [OFDMA Symbol Offset of the zone] to 255 symbols, Setting resolution: 2 AMC (2 × 3) Zone: [OFDMA Symbol Offset of the zone] to 255 symbols, Setting resolution: 3 AMC (1 × 6) Zone: [OFDMA Symbol Offset of the zone] to 255 symbols, Setting resolution: 3

MX370106A DVB-T/H IQproducer



Optional

MG3710A

The MX370106A DVB-T/H IQproducer is GUI-driven PC application software supporting the ETSI EN 300 744 V1.5.1 (2004-11) Physical Layer standard.

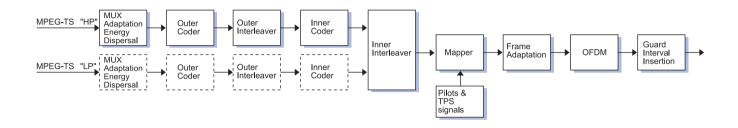
This software processes the DVB-T/H Physical Layer shown in the Signal Generation Block Diagram below.

When all of Outer Coder, Outer Interleaver, Inner Coder, and Inner Interleaver are ON, the data selected by Data Pattern is input to the MPEG-TS part shown in the figure below.

When each function is turned OFF, all the blocks of the front side are turned OFF. The data selected by Data Pattern is inserted by jumping over blocks that are OFF.

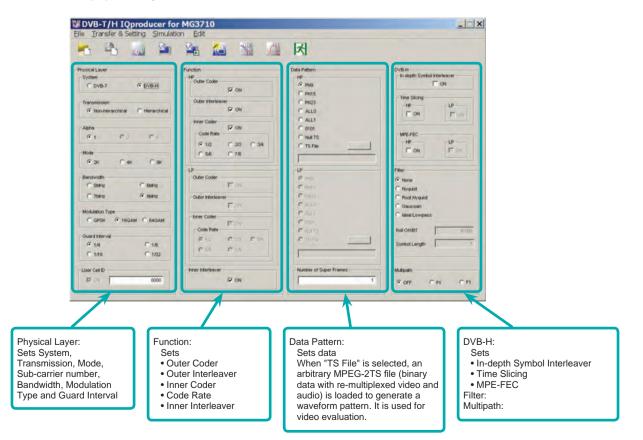


IQproducer Main Screen



DVB-T/H IQproducer Setting Screen

Parameters are set easily by selecting buttons on one screen.



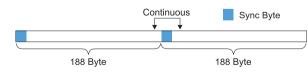
MX370106A DVB-T/H IQproducer

MG3710A Optional

• Parameter Setting Items

No.	Segment	Items	Setting Range	Restriction*1
1		System	DVB-T, DVB-H	
2	Physical Layer	Transmission	Non-hierarchical, Hierarchical	
3		Alpha	1, 2, 4	1: When No.2 = Non-hierarchical
4		Mode	2K, 4K, 8K (Sub-carrier of OFDM)	"4K" cannot be set when No.1 = DVB-T.
5		Bandwidth	5, 6, 7, 8 MHz	"5 MHz" cannot be set when No.1 = DVB-T.
6		Modulation Type	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM	"QPSK" cannot be set when No.2 = Hierarchical
7		Guard Interval	1/4, 1/8, 1/16, 1/32	
8		User Cell ID	ON (0000 to FFFF), OFF	"ON": When No.1 = DVB-H
9	Function	Outer Coder	ON, OFF	"LP" cannot be set when No.2 = Non-hierarchical. OFF: When No.10 = OFF
10		Outer Interleaver	ON, OFF	"LP" cannot be set when No.2 = Non-hierarchical. ON: When No.9 = ON OFF: When No.11 = OFF
11		Inner Coder	ON, OFF	"LP" cannot be set when No.2 = Non-hierarchical. ON: When No.10 = ON OFF: When No.13 = OFF
12		Code Rate	1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 5/6, 7/8	"LP" cannot be set when No.2 = Non-hierarchical. Cannot be set when No.11 = OFF
13		Inner Interleaver	ON, OFF	ON: When No.11 = ON
14	Data Pattern	(Data)	When TS File is selected, a created TS (Transport Stream: binary data in which image data and voice data are multiplexed) data file can be loaded. TS data consists of two or more packets (1 packet = 188 bytes). The first b of each packet is the Sync Byte, and is always 47 (hexadecimal). If a file that does not satisfy this TS data formal selected and the Calculation button is clicked, an error message will be displayed. The Sync Byte is also added to PN9, PN15, PN23, ALL0, ALL1, and 0101 data patterns when Outer Coder, Out Interleaver, Inner Coder, and Inner Interleaver are all set to ON. At this time, the last data in a packet and the data following the Sync Byte in the next packet are continuous.* ²	
			Interleaver, Inner Coder, and Inner Interleaver are all set	to ON. At this time, the last data in a packet and the data
15		Number of Super Frames	Interleaver, Inner Coder, and Inner Interleaver are all set	to ON. At this time, the last data in a packet and the data
_			Interleaver, Inner Coder, and Inner Interleaver are all set following the Sync Byte in the next packet are continuous	to ON. At this time, the last data in a packet and the data *2
16	DVB-H	Frames In-depth Symbol	Interleaver, Inner Coder, and Inner Interleaver are all set following the Sync Byte in the next packet are continuous 1 to 384	to ON. At this time, the last data in a packet and the data *2 (See following for details.) OFF: When No.1 = DVB-T OFF: When No.4 = 8K
16	DVB-H	Frames In-depth Symbol Interleaver	Interleaver, Inner Coder, and Inner Interleaver are all set following the Sync Byte in the next packet are continuous 1 to 384 ON, OFF ON, OFF When Time Slicing = ON, the 49th bit of the TPS data is set to "1". When Data Pattern = TS File, Time Slicing processing is required in the selected TS file. ON, OFF When MPE-FEC = ON, the 50th bit of the TPS data is set to "1". When Data Pattern = TS File, MPE-FEC processing is required in the selected TS file.	to ON. At this time, the last data in a packet and the data *2 (See following for details.) OFF: When No.1 = DVB-T OFF: When No.4 = 8K OFF: When No.13 = OFF OFF: No.1 = DVB-T
16 17 18	DVB-H	Frames In-depth Symbol Interleaver Time Slicing	Interleaver, Inner Coder, and Inner Interleaver are all set following the Sync Byte in the next packet are continuous 1 to 384 ON, OFF ON, OFF When Time Slicing = ON, the 49th bit of the TPS data is set to "1". When Data Pattern = TS File, Time Slicing processing is required in the selected TS file. ON, OFF When MPE-FEC = ON, the 50th bit of the TPS data is set to "1". When Data Pattern = TS File, MPE-FEC	to ON. At this time, the last data in a packet and the data *2 (See following for details.) OFF: When No.1 = DVB-T OFF: When No.4 = 8K OFF: When No.13 = OFF OFF: No.1 = DVB-T "LP" cannot be set when No.2 = Non-hierarchical. OFF: When No.1 = DVB-T
16 17 18 19	DVB-H	Frames In-depth Symbol Interleaver Time Slicing MPE-FEC	Interleaver, Inner Coder, and Inner Interleaver are all set following the Sync Byte in the next packet are continuous 1 to 384 ON, OFF ON, OFF When Time Slicing = ON, the 49th bit of the TPS data is set to "1". When Data Pattern = TS File, Time Slicing processing is required in the selected TS file. ON, OFF When MPE-FEC = ON, the 50th bit of the TPS data is set to "1". When Data Pattern = TS File, MPE-FEC processing is required in the selected TS file.	to ON. At this time, the last data in a packet and the data *2 (See following for details.) OFF: When No.1 = DVB-T OFF: When No.4 = 8K OFF: When No.13 = OFF OFF: No.1 = DVB-T "LP" cannot be set when No.2 = Non-hierarchical. OFF: When No.1 = DVB-T
15 16 17 18 <u>19</u> 20 21	DVB-H Filter	Frames In-depth Symbol Interleaver Time Slicing MPE-FEC (Type)	Interleaver, Inner Coder, and Inner Interleaver are all set following the Sync Byte in the next packet are continuous 1 to 384 ON, OFF ON, OFF When Time Slicing = ON, the 49th bit of the TPS data is set to "1". When Data Pattern = TS File, Time Slicing processing is required in the selected TS file. ON, OFF When MPE-FEC = ON, the 50th bit of the TPS data is set to "1". When Data Pattern = TS File, MPE-FEC processing is required in the selected TS file. None, Nyquist, Root Nyquist, Gaussian, Ideal Lowpass	to ON. At this time, the last data in a packet and the data *2 (See following for details.) OFF: When No.1 = DVB-T OFF: When No.4 = 8K OFF: When No.13 = OFF OFF: No.1 = DVB-T "LP" cannot be set when No.2 = Non-hierarchical. OFF: When No.1 = DVB-T "LP" cannot be set when No.2 = Non-hierarchical.

*1: Other parameter setting conditions limited by setting range restrictions.*2: Packet continuity shown in following figure.



MX370106A DVB-T/H IQproducer

Number of Super Frame Setting

The "Number of Super Frame" setting range changes according to the "Mode" setting, "MG3710A main frame memory option" and "Combination of baseband signal option" as shown in the following table.

Maximum Number of Super Frames	Select Option	Mode			
48		2K			
24	Memory 64 Msamples ^{*1}	4K			
12		8K			
96	Memory 64 Meamples + 2*1	2K			
48	Memory 64 Msamples × 2 ^{*1} (With Combination of Baseband Signal Option) ^{*4}	4K			
24		8K			
192		2K			
96	Memory 256 Msamples ^{*2} Memory 256 Msamples × 2 ^{*2}	4K			
48					
385	Memory 256 Msamples × 2*2	2K			
192	(With Combination of Baseband Signal Option)*4	4K			
96		8K			
385		2K			
192	Memory 1024 Msamples*3	4K			
96		8K			
385	Memory 1024 Meamples v 2*3	2K			
192	Memory 1024 Msamples × 2 ^{*3} (With Combination of Baseband Signal Option) ^{*4}	4K			
96	(with Combination of Baseband Signal Option)	8K			

*1: Standard built-in memory size

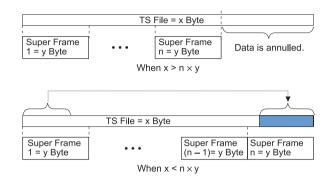
*2: MG3710A-045 ARB Memory Upgrade 256 Msample for 1stRF MG3710A-075 ARB Memory Upgrade 256 Msample for 2ndRF

- *3: MG3710A-046 ARB Memory Upgrade 1024 Msample for 1stRF MG3710A-076 ARB Memory Upgrade 1024 Msample for 2ndRF
- *4: Supports two built-in ARB memories for one RF output (1stRF or 2ndRF) (one ARB memory as standard). Combines two memories to support either two waveform patterns or

large waveform pattern with upper limit size of 1024 Msamples.

The data selected by "Data Pattern" is annulled in the terminal of the final super frame set here.

The data processing changes according to the "Size of TS File" and "Setting of Number of Super Frames" when TS File is selected at "Data Pattern". The TS File data is annulled when the "TS File data number" is greater than the "Data number equivalent to the set number of super frames." When the "TS File data number" is smaller than the "Data number equivalent to the set number of super frames", the same TS File data is repeated from the header.



MX370107A Fading IQproducer



Optional

MG3710A MG3740A

The MX370107A Fading IQproducer is GUI-driven PC application software to set fading parameters and to generate waveform patterns by reading the waveform patterns for the MG3710A/MG3740A. The MX370107A supports the fading of each IQ channel, calculation of correlation line, AWGN combination.

Either waveform patterns created by another IQproducer or IQ data (ASCII) created by general simulation tools can be selected as the input data file.



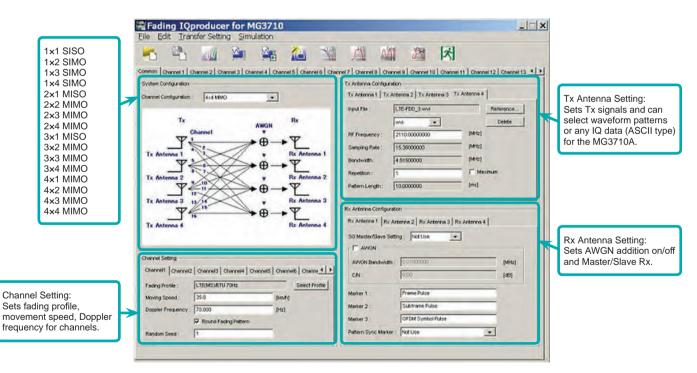
IQproducer Main Screen

• Fading IQproducer Setting Screen

The Tx, Rx, Channel, and AWGN are set at the common screen shown on the right.

The channel configuration can be selected from 1×1 SISO to 4×4 MIMO.

Each channel path number (1 to 20), fading type, delay, and power is set at the Channel 1 to Channel 4 tabs.

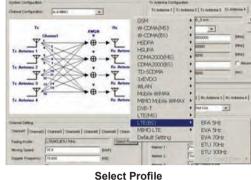


Fading IQproducer Setting Screen/Common Sheet

oducer is GUI-d

Fading Profile Selection Function

Sets fading profile, movement speed, and Doppler frequency for channels. "Select Profile" has profiles for each system to batch set parameters with a single click. Set parameters can be edited at the Channel Setting screen.



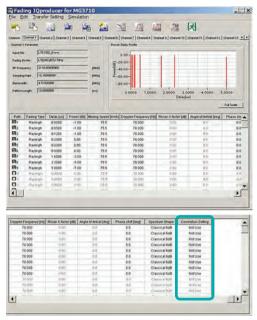
(Example: LTE_BS)

MX370107A Fading IQproducer MG3710A

MG3740A

Channel Setting

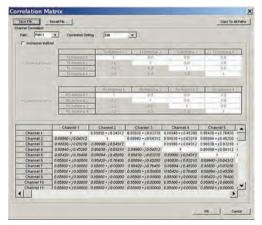
Channel tab sets max. 20 paths and parameter details for each channel to confirm level difference and delay on graph.



Channel Sheet

Correlation Matrix Setting

Parameter of Channel tab for all enabled paths. Automatically sets bottom left element so that top right and bottom left elements become complex conjugates where opposite components of Correlation Matrix form boundary.



Correlation Matrix Screen

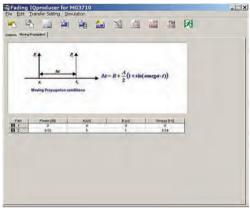
Moving Propagation Setting

Can be set when:

"System Configuration = 1×1 SISO",

Optional

"Fading Profile = Moving Propagation (W-CDMA)"

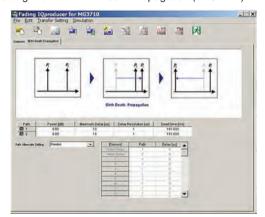


Moving Propagation Screen

• Birth-Death Propagation Setting

Can be set when:

"System Configuration = 1×1 SISO", "Fading Profile = Birth-Death Propagation (W-CDMA)"



Birth-Death Propagation Screen

MX370107A Fading IQproducer

Optional

MG3710A MG3740A

• Common Parameter Setting Range

Items	Outline	Setting Range
System Configuration		
Channel Configuration	Number of Input/Output antenna	1×1 SISO, 1×2 SIMO, 1×3 SIMO, 1×4 SIMO, 2×1 MISO, 2×2 MIMO, 2×3 MIMO, 2×4 MIMO, 3×1 MISO, 3×2 MIMO, 3×3 MIMO, 3×4 MIMO, 4×1 MISO, 4×2 MIMO, 4×3 MIMO, 4×4 MIMO
Tx Antenna Configuration		
Input File	Input pattern file	Display only
Input File	Input file type	wvi, ASCII1, ASCII2, ASCII3
RF Frequency	Center frequency	0.25000000 to 6000.00000000 MHz, Resolution 0.00000001 MHz
Sampling Rate	Sampling Rate	When wvi file is selected: Display only When ASCII1/ASCII2/ASCII3 is selected: 0.02000000 MHz to 160.00000000 MHz [MG3710A] 0.02000000 MHz to 8.00000000 MHz [MG3740A] Resolution: 0.00000001 MHz
Bandwidth	Bandwidth of waveform pattern	When wvi file is selected: Display only When ASCII1/ASCII2/ASCII3 is selected: 0.02000000 to Sampling Rate MHz, Resolution 0.00000001 MHz
Repetition	Repetition number of waveform pattern	1 to maximum, Maximum (at maximum, waveform patterns repeated up to memory size)
Pattern Length	Pattern length of waveform pattern	Display only
Channel Setting		
Fading Profile	Display of Fading Profile	<table 1=""></table>
Moving Speed	Moving Speed	0.0 to 5000.0 km/h, Resolution 0.1 km/h
Doppler Frequency	Doppler Frequency	0.000 to "Sampling Rate/2 or Following Equation: smaller" Resolution 0.001 Hz Equation: 5000 × 1000/3600 × [RF Frequency]/c (c: Speed of light)
Round Fading Pattern	Continuity of faded waveform pattern	With/Without check (setting check makes sequential)
Random Seed	Random seed for fading	1 to 255, Resolution 1
Rx Antenna Configuration		
SG Master/Slave Setting	Master/Slave setting when connecting two SG units at SIMO/MIMO	Not Use, Master, Slave (Slave1 to Slave3)
AWGN	ON/OFF	With check (= ON)/Without check (= OFF)
AWGN Bandwidth	AWGN Bandwidth	0.01000000 to Sampling Rate/2 MHz, Resolution 0.00000001 MHz
C/N	Setting of C/N	-40.00 to +40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Marker1 to 3	Marker name	31 characters max
Pattern Sync Marker	Marker for output of Pattern Sync Marker	Not Use, Marker1, Marker2, Marker3

Table 1: Fading Profile Channel Model

System	Channel Model
GSM	Rural Area 6 tap, Rural Area 4 tap, Hilly Terrain 12 tap-1, Hilly Terrain 12 tap-2, Hilly Terrain 6 tap-1, Hilly Terrain 6 tap-2,
9310	Urban Area 12 tap-1, Urban Area 12 tap-2, Urban Area 6 tap-1, Urban Area 6 tap-2, Equalisation Test 6 tap, Typical small cell 2 tap
W-CDMA (MS)	Case1, Case2, Case3, Case4, Case5, Case6, Moving propagation, Birth-Death propagation, High Speed Train
W-CDMA (BS)	Case1, Case2, Case3, Case4, Moving propagation, Birth-Death propagation, High Speed Train
HSDPA	Case1, Case2, Case3, Case4, Case5, Case6, Case8, ITU Pedestrian A, ITU Pedestrian B, ITU Vehicular A
HSUPA	Case1, Case2, Case3, Case4, ITU Pedestrian A, ITU Pedestrian B, ITU Vehicular A
CDMA2000 (MS)	Case1, Case2, Case3, Case4, Case5, Case6
CDMA2000 (BS)	Case1, Case2, Case3, Case4
TD-SCDMA	Case1, Case2, Case3, ITU Pedestrian A, ITU Pedestrian B, ITU Vehicular A
1xEV-DO	Configuration1, Configuration2, Configuration3, Configuration4, Configuration5
WLAN	Model A, Model B, Model C, Model D, Model E
Mobile WiMAX	ITU Pedestrian B, ITU Vehicular A, Large delay spread
MIMO Mobile WiMAX	2x2 MIMO (ITU Pedestrian B, ITU Vehicular A, Large delay spread)
DVB-T	Typical Urban (TU6), Typical Rural Area (RA6)
LTE (MS)	EPA 5 Hz, EVA 5 Hz, EVA 70 Hz, ETU 70 Hz, ETU 300 Hz, High Speed Train
LTE (BS)	EPA 5 Hz, EVA 5 Hz, EVA 70 Hz, ETU 70 Hz, ETU 300 Hz, High Speed Train
	1×2 SIMO (EPA 5 Hz, EVA 5 Hz, EVA 70 Hz, ETU 70 Hz, ETU 300 Hz)
MIMO LTE	2x2 MIMO (EPA 5 Hz, EVA 5 Hz, EVA 70 Hz, ETU 70 Hz, ETU 300 Hz)
	4×2 MIMO (EPA 5 Hz, EVA 5 Hz, EVA 70 Hz, ETU 70 Hz, ETU 300 Hz)
	4x4 MIMO (EPA 5 Hz, EVA 5 Hz, EVA 70 Hz, ETU 70 Hz, ETU 300 Hz)

MX370107A Fading IQproducer

Optional MG3710A MG3740A

Channel 1 to 16 Parameter Setting Range

Items	Outline	Setting Range
Channel n parameters (n =	1 to 16)	
Input File	Input File	Display only
Fading Profile	Fading Profile	Display only
RF Frequency	Center Frequency	Display only
Sampling Rate	Sampling Rate	Display only
Bandwidth	Bandwidth of waveform pattern	Display only
Pattern Length	Pattern Length of waveform pattern	Display only
Path (1 to 20)		
Path	Display of Path No., ON/OFF	With check (= ON)/Without check (OFF)
Fading Type	Kinds of single path fading	Rayleigh, Rice, Constant Rayleigh: Environment in which multiple scattering waves arrive. The Rx level is changed according to the Rayleigh distribution. Rice: Environment in which multiple scattering and direct waves arrive. The Rx level is changed according to the Rice distribution. Constant: Rx level not changed
Delay	Delay	0.0000 to 2000.0000 µs, Resolution 0.0001 µs
Power	Power of path	-80.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Moving Speed	Moving Speed	0.0 to 5000.0 km/h, Resolution 0.1 km/h
Doppler Frequency	Doppler Frequency	0.000 to Sampling Rate/2 or smaller, Resolution 0.001 Hz Equation: 5000 × 1000/3600 × [RF Frequency]/c (c: velocity of light)
Rician K factor	Power ratio between direct wave and scattering wave	-40.00 to +40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB Can be set when Fading Type = Rice.
Angle of Arrival	Direct wave arrival angle	0.0 to 180.0 deg., Resolution 0.1 deg. Can be set when Fading Type = Rice.
Phase Shift	Phase Shift	0.0 to 359.9 deg., Resolution 0.1 deg.
Spectrum Shape	Doppler spectrum shape	Classical 6 dB, Classical 3 dB, Flat, Rounded Can not be set when Fading Type = Constant. $ \\ \\ Classical 6 dB \\ Classical 3 dB \\ Flat \\ Rounded \\ Flat \\ Rounded \\ Classical 6 \\ Classical 3 $
Correlation Setting	Setting correlation matrix	Edit, Not Use, Path number setting at Edit
Path Correlation Matrix	Path Correlation Matrix	 -1.00000 -j1.00000 to 1.00000 +j1.00000 Resolution both real and imaginary parts = 0.00001 Set when Correlation Setting = Edit Only top-right elements of opposite angle can be edited

• Moving Propagation Parameter Setting Range Can be set when "System Configuration = 1×1 SISO" and "Fading Profile = Moving Propagation".

Items	Outline	Setting Range
Power	Power of Path2	-80.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
A (Offset)	Offset of Path2	0 to 500 μs, Resolution 1 μs
B (Variation)	Change of delay at Path 2	0 to 500 μs, Resolution 1 μs
Omega	Setting of Omega	0.00 to 1.00 Hz, Resolution 0.01 Hz

• Birth-Death propagation Parameter Setting Range Can be set when "System Configuration = 1×1 SISO" and "Fading Profile = Birth-Death Propagation".

Items	Outline	Setting Range
Power	Power of path	-80.00 to 0.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Maximum Delay	Maximum Delay	1 to 400 µs, Resolution "Delay Resolution"
Delay Resolution	Delay Resolution	1 to Maximum Delay µs, Resolution 1 µs
Dwell time	Dwell time	0.001 to 200.000 ms, Resolution 0.001 ms
Path Alternate setting	Path Alternate setting	Random, Sequence Random: Path 1 and Path 2 alternated randomly Sequence: Delay and path switched by setting sequence
Path	Path setting	1, 2, Termination Can be set when Path Alternate Setting = Sequence.
Delay	Delay of path	0 to Maximum Delay Enabled when Path Alternate = Sequence and previous element ≠ Termination

• High Speed Train Parameter Setting Range Can be set when "System Configuration = 1×1 SISO" and "Fading Profile = High Speed Train".

Items	Outline	Setting Range
Ds	Setting of (the default value of the distance between BS and train) × 2	0 to 2000 m, Resolution: 1 m
Dmin	Setting of the distance between BS and rail	1 to 100 m, Resolution: 1 m
Rician K factor	Power ratio between direct wave and scattering wave	-40.00 to +40.00 dB, Resolution: 0.01 dB
Moving Speed		0.0 to 5000.0 km/h, Resolution: 0.1 km/h
Maximum Doppler Frequency		0.000 to 2000.000 Hz, Resolution: 0.001 Hz



Optional

MG3710A

The MX370108A LTE IQproducer is PC application software with a GUI for generating waveform patterns in compliance with the LTE FDD specifications in the 3GPP TS 36.211, TS 36.212, and TS 36.213 standards.

Generates test model waveform patterns used for LTE base station Tx tests and FRC (Fixed Reference Channel) used for Rx tests. LTE IQproducer supports two setting screens: "Easy Setup Screen" and "Normal Setup Screen".

The MX370108A-001 LTE-Advanced FDD option supports simple generation of carrier aggregation signals added* by 3GPP Rel. 10. Additionally, clustered SC-FDMA signals can be generated at Uplink.

*: MBSFN reference signals, UE-specific reference signals, Positioning reference signals, CSI reference signals, and Physical Multicast Channel are not supported. Channels Generated by MX370108A LTE IQproducer Downlink

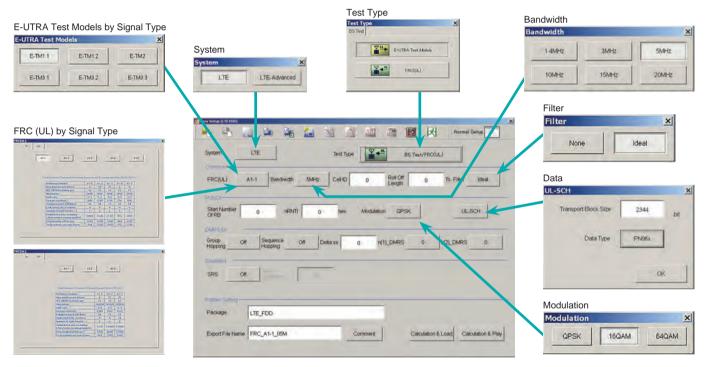
Cell-specific Reference Signal Primary Synchronization Signal Secondary Synchronization Signal PBCH (Physical Broadcast Channel) PCFICH (Physical Control Format Indicator Channel) PDCCH (Physical Downlink Control Channel) PDSCH (Physical Downlink Shared Channel) PHICH (Physical Hybrid-ARQ Indicator Channel)

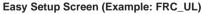
Uplink

PUCCH (Physical Uplink Control Channel) PUSCH (Physical Uplink Shared Channel) Demodulation Reference Signal for PUCCH/PUSCH Sounding Reference Signal Random Access Preamble

Easy Setup Screen

Waveform patterns can be generated easily because the main parameters are restricted to the Easy Setup screen. Use "Normal Setup function" for detailed parameter settings.



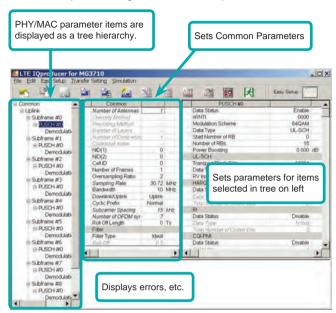


Optional

MG3710A

Normal Setup Screen

Detailed parameters are set at the Normal Setup screen to generate waveform patterns.



LTE IQproducer Setting Screen/Normal Setup Screen

Easy Setup Menu

3GPP-defined test conditions can be selected from the Easy Setup menu tree to set values for the Normal Setup screen parameters.

BS Test/E-UTRA Test Models

BS Test 🔸	E-UTRA Test Models	E-TM1.1		BW = 1.4MHz
UE Test +	FRC •	E-TMI.2		BW = 3MHz
	Common	E-TM2		BW = SMHz
link.	Number of Antenna	E-TM3.1	•	BW = 10MHz
erence signal	Diversity Method	E-TM3.2		BW = 15MHz
CH	Precoding Methoc	E-TM3.3		BW = 20MHz

BS Test/FRC

UTRA Test Models +	ALLE ALL AND	R	-	121 .
C ,	FRC(QPSk, R=1/3)		A1-1 P	BW = 1.4MHz
Common	FRC(16QAM, R=2/3)		A1-2 +	BW = 3MHz
Number of Antenna	FRC(QPSK 1/3)		A1-3 *	BW = SMHz
Diversity Methoa	FRC(16QAM 3/4)	1	A1-4 1	BW = 10MHz
Pakading Millhoc	FR.C(64QAM 5/6)		A1-5 >	BW = 15MHz
Number of Layers	PRACH Test Preambles	+T	Zadomich	BW = 20MHz
tlumber of Dodere	FRC(Servario 1)	1		
Codebook many	FRC(Somario 2)	1		
	Number of Arterne Diversity Metroa Precoding Mathos Number of Layers Number of Didaw	Commin FRC(CP34, R→1/3) Commin FRC(16QAM, R→2/3) Number of Artem FRC(16QAM, 3/4) Precedum, Mather FRC(6QAM, 3/4) Precedum, Mather FRC(6QAM, 3/6) FRC(6QAM, 3/6) FRC(6QAM, 3/6) FRC(5erunio 1) FRC(5erunio 1)	Common Paraber of Antern During of Antern During to Common Proceeding Antern Proceeding Antern Proceeding Antern Proceeding Antern Automatic of Common Proceeding Anterna Proceeding Anterna Proceeding Anterna Antern	Common FRC(CSR.B-L/B) A Del Namber of Antern PRC(DSQM, R-2/3) A 1-2 + During Marchard FRC(DSQM, R-2/3) A 1-2 During Marchard FRC(DSQM, R-2/3) A 1-2 Process FRC(DSQM, R-2/3) A 1-3 Process FRC(DSQM, S) A 1-4 Process FRC(ANM, S) A 1-5 Number of Larger FRC(Anternario 1) * Process Marchard FRC(Service)

UE Test/RMC (DL)/FRC

BS Test	the the	×	6.6%	Ins Ins
LE Test +	RMC(DL) .	FRC(Receiver Requirements)	•	BW = 1.4MHz
	RMC(UL) *	FRC(Tx Characteristics)		BW = 3MHz
link	Numbe	FRC(Maximum input level)	*	BW = 5MHz
erence signal	Divers	FRC(QPSK, R=1/3)	1	BW = 10MHz
H	Proop	FRC(16QAM, R=1/2)	*	BW = 15MHz
chronization sig	Numh	FRC(64QAM, R=3/4)		BW = 20MHz
oframe #0	Numb	FRC(Single PRB)	÷Τ	FONST DOOS
PCFICH	Coget	FRC(two antenna ports)		Secondary
PDCCH #0	NID(1)	FRC(four antenna ports)	5 -	Data Status
PDCCH #1	NID(2) Cell D	FRC(FDD)		Data Type Power Boos

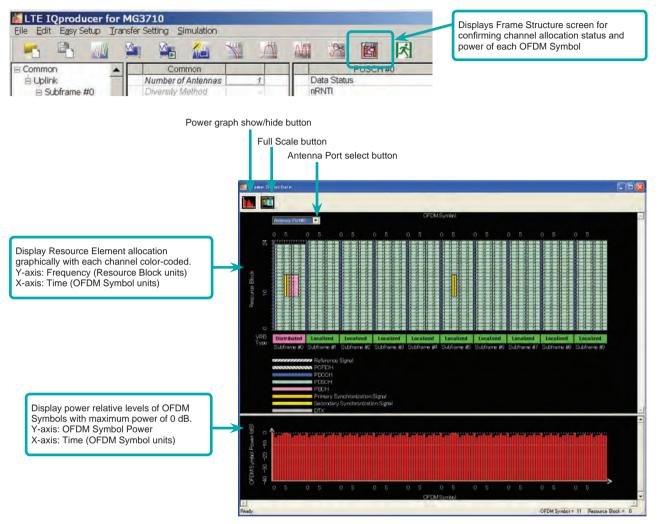
UE Test/RMC (UL)

BS Test	in man	1	dy	AAT	1
LE Test ▶	RMC(DL)	Full RB(OPSK)	1	BW = 1.4MH	1
link	Numbe	Full RB(16QAM)		BW = 3MHz	-
ference signal	Divers	Partial RB(QPSK)		BW = 5MHz	
СН	Precou	Partial RB(16QAM)		BW = 10MH	Z
nchronization siz bframe #0	Namber	of Cayers of Cade words		BW = 15MH BW = 20MH	

Optional

MG3710A

Visual Check on Frame Structure Screen



Frame Structure Screen (LTE)

Optional

MG3710A

MX370108A-001 LTE-Advanced FDD Option

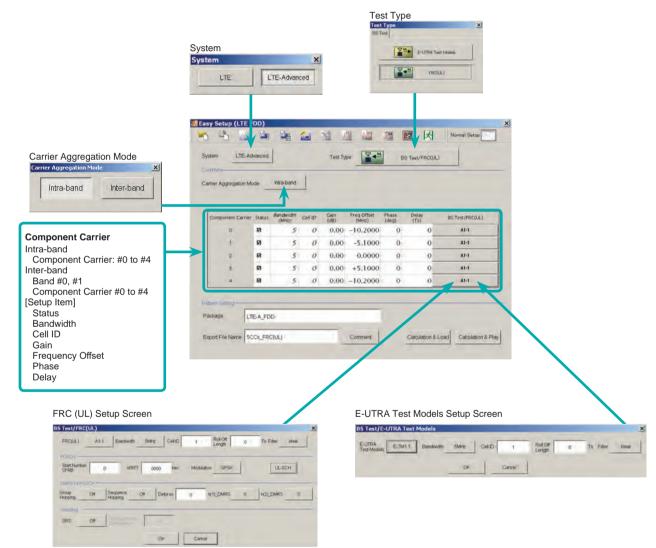
Adding the MX370108A-001 LTE-Advanced FDD option to set LTE-Advanced system parameters supports generation of carrier aggregation signals added* by 3GPP Rel. 10. Additionally, clustered SC-FDMA signals can be generated at Uplink.

*: MBSFN reference signals, UE-specific reference signals, Positioning reference signals, CSI reference signals, and Physical Multicast Channel are not supported. LTE-Advanced Setting Parameters Carrier Aggregation Mode Intra-band Component Carrier #0 to #4 Inter-band Band #0, #1 Component Carrier #0 to #4

• Easy Setup Screen

Waveform patterns can be generated easily by setting the band matching the carrier aggregation mode and component carrier because the main parameters are restricted to the Easy Setup screen.

Use the "Normal Setup Function" for detailed parameter settings.



LTE-Advanced Easy Setup Screen (Example: FRC (UL) Test Models)

Optional

MG3710A

Normal Setup Screen

Detailed parameters are set at the Normal Setup screen to generate waveform patterns.

LTE IQpro ucer for MG	3710	000					
	-	401	10 14	2	PUSCH#0	Easy Setup	1
Sommon ■ Comport Carrier #0 ■ Comport Carrier #0 ■ Subtrane #0 ■ Subtrane #1 ■ Subtrane #1 ■ Subtrane #3 ■ Subtrane #3 ■ Subtrane #5 ■ Subtrane #5 ■ Subtrane #6 ■ Subtrane #7 ■ Subtrane	Sets		LTE Advanc intra-ba Lipi	ng nRNT Modulatin Data Typ R S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	en Scheme ets param ms select left ck trs trs	Disable Crisable Crisable Disable Trisable	5
	<u>.</u>		-	COLEM		- Frenchen	

LTE-Advanced Setting Screen/Normal Setup Screen

• Easy Setup Menu 3GPP-defined test conditions can be selected from the Easy Setup menu tree to set values for the Normal Setup screen parameters.

Example: FRC Setup

BS Test E-UTRA Test Mo UE Test FRC	FRC(QP94, R=1/3) A1-1 BW = 1.494±	Select Component Carriers
t Carrier #0 System Carrier Ag Downlinkit	FRC(QPSr 1/3) A1-3 EW = 324-2 gregosi FRC(16QAM 3/4) A1-4 EW = 104-5 jointx FRC(64QAM 5/6) A1-5 EW = 154-52	Component Carrier #0
Demodulation RS ame #1	PRACH Test Preambles Volar Type BW = 20MHz PRC(Sonario 1) Resource arecemonyper PRC(Signario 2) Sati Number of RB Number of RBs	Component Carrier #1
	Simple operation by selecting target sign	als
	and component carriers as batch	Component Carrier #3
		Component Carrier #4

Select Component Carrier Screen

Optional

MG3710A

MG3710A Vector Signal Generator –

One Unit Supports Carrier Aggregation Modes

The MG3710A supports an upper frequency limit of 6 GHz and an internal RF modulation bandwidth of 160 MHz*1/120 MHz as well as up to two RF output connectors*2.

As a result, one unit supports LTE-Advanced carrier aggregation modes.

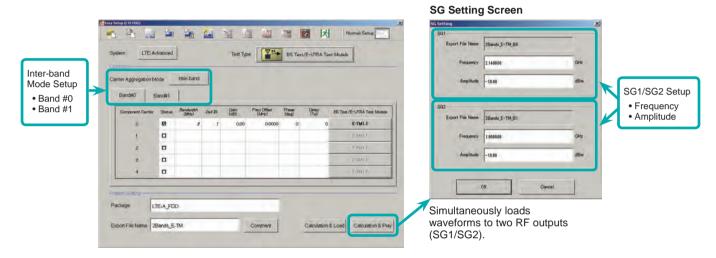
Calculation & Play Function*3

After waveform generation is completed, the generated pattern is loaded into memory, selected and output from the MG3710A. When the Carrier Aggregation Mode is set to Inter-band, the Calculation & Play function can be used to load waveforms to each RF output (SG1/SG2) of the MG3710A in which two RF outputs are installed*².

*1: Can generate and output signals for 160-MHz bandwidth max. wireless LAN (IEEE802.11ac) and for 120-MHz bandwidth.

*2: With MG3710A-062 (2.7 GHz)/064 (4 GHz)/066 (6 GHz) 2ndRF Option.

*3: This software is enabled only when used on the MG3710A.



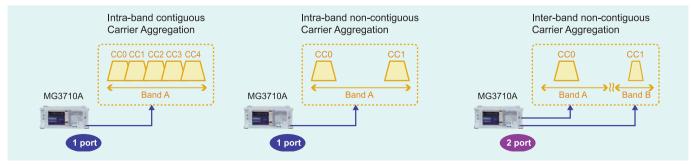
• Example of Vector Signal Generator Series LTE-Advanced Carrier Aggregation Function

Vector Signal Generator	Vector Signal Generator		Vector Signal Generator Option for Signal Analyzer	
Carrier Aggregation Mode	MG3710A	MG3700A	MS2690A series Opt. 020*1	MS2830A Opt. 020/021*1
Intra-band contiguous Carrier Aggregation, Intra-band non-contiguous Carrier Aggregation	✓ (1 unit)	√ (1 unit)	√ (1 unit)	✓ (1 unit)
Inter-band non-contiguous Carrier Aggregation	✓ (2 RF 1 unit*², or 1 RF 2 units)	✓ (2 units)	✓ (2 units)	✓ (2 units)

*1: MX269908A LTE IQproducer and MX269908A-001 LTE-Advanced FDD Option installed.

*2: MG3710A-062 (2.7 GHz)/064 (4 GHz)/066 (6 GHz) 2ndRF Option installed.

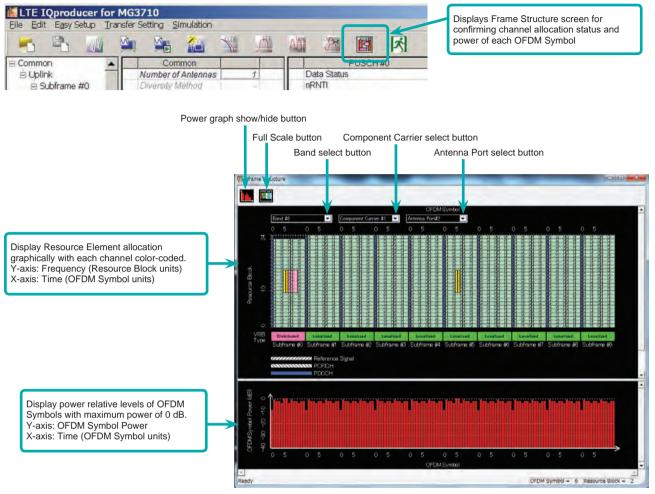
Example: MG3710A Supports Carrier Aggregation



Optional

MG3710A

Visual Check on Frame Structure Screen



Frame Structure Screen (LTE-Advanced)

Optional

MG3710A

Easy Setup Screen (System = LTE)

•	Iest Type Setting Range			
	Display	Outline	Setting Range	
	Test Type	Sets the Test Type.	E-UTRA Test Models, FRC (UL)	
•	BS Test/E-UTRA Test Models Setting Range			

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Common		
E-UTRA Test Models	Sets the E-UTRA Test Models.	E-TM1.1, E-TM1.2, E-TM2, E-TM2a, E-TM3.1, E-TM3.1a, E-TM3.2, E-TM3.3
Bandwidth	Sets the system bandwidth.	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz
Cell ID	Sets the Cell ID.	0 to 503
Filter	Sets filter	Ideal None

• BS Test/FRC (UL) Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range		
Common				
FRC (UL)	Selects the setting items described in 3GPP TS 36.141 Annex A and automatically sets the parameters.	A1-1, A1-2, A1-3, A1-4, A1-5, A2-1, A2-2, A2-3		
Bandwidth	Sets the system bandwidth.	The settable bandwidth changes according to the selected FRC (UL).		
Cell ID	Sets the Cell ID.	0 to 503		
Roll Off Length	Sets the length of the ramp time applied to the OFDM symbol.	0 to 144		
Filter	Sets the filter type.	Ideal, None		
PUSCH				
Start Number of RB	Sets the start position of the RB to which the PUSCH is assigned.	Bandwidth = 1.4 MHz: 0 to (6-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 3 MHz: 0 to (15-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 5 MHz: 0 to (25-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 10 MHz: 0 to (50-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 15 MHz: 0 to (75-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 20 MHz: 0 to (100-allocated resource block)		
nRNTI	Sets the radio network temporary identifier.	0 to FFFF		
Modulation	Sets the modulation mode.	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM		
UL-SCH				
Transport Block Size	Sets the transport block size for UL-SCH.	0 to 86400		
Data Type	Sets the Data type.	PN9fix, PN15fix, All0, All1		
DMRS for PUSCH				
Group Hopping	Enables or disables group hopping.	Off, On		
Sequence Hopping	Enables or disables Sequence Hopping.	Off, On		
Delta ss	Sets Delta ss.	0 to 29		
n(1)_DMRS	Sets the value used for automatic n_cs calculation.	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10		
n(2)_DMRS	Sets the value used for automatic n_cs calculation.	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10		
Sounding RS				
SRS	Enables or disables the Sounding RS parameter.	Off, On		
SRS Subframe Configuration	Sets the SRS Subframe Configuration.	0 to 14		

Easy Setup Screen (System = LTE-Advanced) • Test Type Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Test Type	Sets the Test Type	E-UTRA Test Models, FRC (UL)

BS Test/E-UTRA Test Models Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
E-UTRA Test Models	Sets the E-UTRA Test Models	E-TM1.1, E-TM1.2, E-TM2, E-TM2a, E-TM3.1, E-TM3.1a, E-TM3.2, E-TM3.3
Bandwidth	Sets the system bandwidth	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz
Cell ID	Sets the Cell ID	0 to 503
Roll Off Length	Sets the length of the ramp time applied to the OFDM symbol	0 to 144
Filter	Sets filter	Ideal, None

• BS Test/FRC (UL) Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Common		
FRC (UL)	Selects the setting items described in 3GPP TS 36.141 Annex A and automatically sets the parameters	A1-1, A1-2, A1-3, A1-4, A1-5, A2-1, A2-2, A2-3
Bandwidth	Sets the system bandwidth	The settable bandwidth changes according to the selected FRC (UL)
Cell ID	Sets the Cell ID	0 to 503
Roll Off Length	Sets the length of the ramp time applied to the OFDM symbol	0 to 144
Filter	Sets the filter type	Ideal, None

Optional

MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range
PUSCH		
Start Number of RB	Sets the start position of the RB to which the PUSCH is assigned	Bandwidth = 1.4 MHz: 0 to (6-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 3 MHz: 0 to (15-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 5 MHz: 0 to (25-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 10 MHz: 0 to (50-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 15 MHz: 0 to (75-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 20 MHz: 0 to (100-allocated resource block)
nRNTI	Sets the radio network temporary identifier	0 to FFFF
Modulation	Sets the modulation mode	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
UL-SCH		
Transport Block Size	Sets the transport block size for UL-SCH	0 to 86400
Data Type	Sets the Data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, All0, All1
DMRS for PUSCH		
Group Hopping	Enables or disables group hopping	Off, On
Sequence Hopping	Enables or disables Sequence Hopping	Off, On
Delta ss	Sets Delta ss	0 to 29
n (1)_DMRS	Sets the value used for automatic n_cs calculation	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10
n (2)_DMRS	Sets the value used for automatic n_cs calculation	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10
Sounding RS		
SRS	Enables or disables the Sounding RS parameter	Off, On
SRS Subframe Configuration	Sets the SRS Subframe Configuration	0 to 14

• Carrier Aggregation Mode Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range			
Carrier Aggregation Mode	Sets the Carrier Aggregation Mode	Intra-band, Inter-band			
Parameter					
Component Carrier	Displays the Component Carrier number	Display of	only		
Status	Enables or disables the Component Carrier parameter	Check bo	ox selected, or cleared		
Bandwidth	Displays the system bandwidth for the Component Carrier	Display o	only		
Cell ID	Displays the cell ID for the Component Carrier	Display of	only		
Gain	Sets the level ratio of Component Carrier	-80.00 to	o 0.00 [dB]		
	Sets the frequency offset	Band: Ch	4 × Fs – 0.5 × Band) [I nanged depending on t andwidth (Bandwidth) Bandwidth [MHz]		# transmission system
			1.4	1.095	
Freq.Offset			3.0	2.715	
			5.0	4.515	
			10.0	9.015	
			15.0	13.515	
			20.0	18.015	
		Fs: 153.6	6 MHz (sampling rate)		
Phase	Sets the initial phase of the Component Carrier	0 to 359	[deg.]		
Delay	Sets delay of the Component Carrier	0 to 3072	200 [Ts]		
BS Test Type	Sets the details of BS Test Type of Component Carriers	BS Test/E-UTRA Test Models, BS Test/FRC(UL)			

• Pattern Setting Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Package	Enters waveform pattern package name	Up to 31 single-byte English alphanumeric characters
Export File Name	Enters waveform pattern file name	Carrier Aggregation Mode = Intra-band : Up to 18 single-byte English alphanumeric characters Carrier Aggregation Mode = Inter-band : Up to 15 single-byte English alphanumeric characters
Comment	Inputs comments to the waveform pattern	Up to 38 single-byte English alphanumeric characters × 3 lines

Optional

MG3710A

Normal Setup Screen

Display	Outline	Setting Range
System	Switches 3GPP Systems	LTE, LTE-Advanced
Common Parameter Setting	Range (System = LTE)	
Display	Outline	Setting Range
Common		
Number of Antennas	Sets number of antennas	1, 2, 4 (2 and 4 only at Downlink)
Diversity Method	Sets diversity method	Spatial Multiplexing, Tx Diversity
Precoding Method	Sets precoding method	Without CDD, Large-delay CDD, Large-delay CDD (Cyclic Precoder Index)
Number of Layers	Sets number of layers	1, 2, 3, 4
Number of Code words	Sets number of Code word	1, 2
Codebook index	Sets codebook index	When Number of Layers is 1: 0 to 3 When Number of Layers is 2: 0 to 2 When Number of Antennas is 4: 0 to 15
Physical-layer Cell-identity Group NID (1)	Sets physical-layer cell-identity group NID (1)	0 to 167
Physical-layer Identity NID (2)	Sets physical-layer identity NID (2)	0, 1, 2
Cell ID	Displays cell ID	0 to 503
Number of Frames	Sets number of frames	1 to max. number of frames in memory
Over Sampling Ratio	Sets over sampling ratio	2, 4
Sampling Rate	Displays sampling rate	Display only: Auto-setting using Over Sampling Ratio and bandwidth
Bandwidth	Sets system bandwidth	1.4, 3.0, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz*
Downlink/Uplink	Sets downlink/uplink settings	Downlink, Uplink
Cyclic Prefix	Sets cyclic prefix	Normal, Extended
Subcarrier Spacing	Displays subcarrier spacing	Display only
Number of OFDM symbols per slot	Displays number of OFDM symbols per slot	7 (only when Cyclic Prefix = Normal), 6 (only when Cyclic Prefix = Extended)
Roll Off Length	Sets roll-off length for OFDM symbol	0 to 3152 Ts (when Random Access Preamble) 0 to 144 Ts (when Cyclic Prefix = Normal) 0 to 512 Ts (when Cyclic Prefix = Extended)
Filter		
Filter Type	Sets filter type	Nyquist, Root Nyquist, Ideal, None
Roll Off	Sets roll-off rate	0.1 to 1.0 (only enabled for Nyquist, Root Nyquist)

*: The 1.6 MHz and 3.2 MHz settings are not available for IQproducer Version 10.00 or later. In addition, parameter files for versions earlier than IQproducer Version 10.00 in which 1.6 MHz or 3.2 MHz is specified cannot be read.

Common Parameter Setting Range (System = LTE-Advanced)

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Carrier Aggregation Mode	Sets the Carrier Aggregation Mode	Intra-band, Inter-band
Downlink/Uplink	Sets downlink or uplink	Downlink, Uplink

• PHY/MAC Parameter Setting Range (LTE-Advanced)

Display	Outline	Setting Range			
Carrier Aggregation					
Component Carrier	Displays the Component Carrier number	0 to 4			
Status	Enables or disables the Component Carrier parameter	Check box selected, or cleared			
Bandwidth	Displays the system bandwidth for the Component Carrier	Display only			
Cell ID	Displays the Cell ID for the Component Carrier	Display only			
Gain	Sets the level ratio of Component Carrier	-80.00 to 0.00 [dB]			
		0 to ± (0.4 × Fs – 0.5 × Band) [MHz] Band: Changed depending on the Component Carrier transmission system bandwidth (Bandwidth)			
		Bandwidth [MHz] Band [MHz]			
		1.4 1.095			
Freq.Offset	Sets the frequency offset	3.0 2.715			
·		5.0 4.515			
		10.0 9.015			
		15.0 13.515			
		20.0 18.015			
		Fs: 153.6 MHz (sampling rate)			
Phase	Sets the initial phase of the Component Carrier	0 to 359 [deg.]			
Delay	Sets delay of the Component Carrier	0 to 307200 [Ts]			
Component Carrier					
Number of Antennas	Sets the number of antennas	1, 2, 4			
Diversity Method	Sets the diversity method	Spatial Multiplexing, Tx Diversity			
Precoding Method	Sets the precoding method	Without CDD, Large-delay CDD, Large-delay CDD (Cyclic Precoder Index)			
Number of Layers	Sets the number of layers	1, 2, 3, 4			
Number of Code words	Sets the number of code words	1,2			

Optional

MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Codebook index	Sets the codebook index	When Number of Antennas is 2, the setting range varies according to Number of Layers as follows When Number of Layers is 1: 0 to 3 When Number of Layers is 2: 0 to 2 When Number of Layers is 4: 0 to 15
NID (1)	Sets the NID (1)	0 to 167
NID (2)	Sets the NID (2)	0, 1, 2
Cell ID	Sets the Cell ID	0 to 503
Number of Frames	Sets the number of frames to be generated	1 to the maximum number of frames that can be stored in the main unit's waveform memory
Over Sampling Ratio	Sets the oversampling ratio	1, 2, 4
Sampling Rate	Displays the sampling rate	Display only: automatically set according to the Oversampling Ratio and Bandwidth values
Bandwidth	Sets the system bandwidth	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz
Cyclic Prefix	Sets the cyclic prefix	Normal, Extended
Subcarrier Spacing	Displays the subcarrier spacing (interval)	Display only
Number of OFDM symbols per slot	Sets the number of OFDM symbols per slot	Display only
Roll Off Length	Sets the length of the ramp time applied to the OFDM symbol	0 to 3152 Ts (Random Access Preamble) 0 to 144 Ts (Cyclic prefix = Normal) 0 to 512 Ts (Cyclic prefix = Extended)
Filter		
Filter Type	Sets the filter type	Nyquist, Root Nyquist, Ideal, None
Roll Off	Sets the roll-off factor	0.1 to 1.0

• PHY/MAC Parameter (Downlink) Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range	
Downlink			
PHICH	Sets ON/OFF for PHICH	ON, OFF	
PHICH duration	Sets the PHICH area	Normal, Extended	
Ng	Sets the parameter (Ng) for determining the PHICH arrangement	1/6, 1/2, 1, 2	
Reference Signal			
Reference Signal Sequence	Sets data used as reference signal sequence	Gold Sequence, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File	
Reference Signal Sequence Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data installed in reference signal sequence	0000 to FFFF (only when reference signal sequence = 16bit repeat)	
Reference Signal Sequence User File	Sets user file installed in reference signal sequence	Select any file (only when reference signal sequence = User File)	
Frequency Shift Value	Displays frequency shift	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB	
PBCH		1	
Data Status	Enables/disables PBCH parameter	Disable, Enable	
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File, BCH	
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)	
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)	
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB	
BCH			
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File, BCCH	
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data installed in BCH	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)	
Data Type User File	Sets user file to install in BCH	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)	
Transport Block Size	Sets number of bits required for BCH	When Cyclic Prefix = Normal, Max. 1920 When Cyclic Prefix = Extended, Max. 1728	
DL Bandwidth	Displays data mapped to BCCH	n6, n15, n25, n50, n75, n100	
PHICH duration	Displays the PHICH duration mapped to BCCH	Normal, Extended	
Ng	Displays the Ng value mapped to BCCH	1/6, 1/2, 1, 2	
SFN Offset	Sets the initial SFN value mapped to BCCH	0 to 1023	
Synchronization Signals			
Primary Synchronization Signal			
Data Status	Enables/disables primary synchronization signal parameter	Disable, Enable	
Data Type	Sets data type	Zadoff-Chu Sequence, User File	
Data Type User File	Sets user file to install in primary synchronization signal	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)	
Zadoff-Chu Sequence index u	Displays Zadoff-Chu Sequence index u	25, 29, 34	
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB	
Secondary Synchronization Signal	-		
Data Status	Enables/disables secondary synchronization signal parameter	Disable, Enable	
Data Type	Sets data type	Concatenated sequence, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File	
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)	
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)	
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB	

Optional

MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range	
Subframe#0 to #9			
Virtual Resource Block type	Sets the Virtual Resource Block	Localized, Distributed	
Gap	Sets Gap	1st Gap, 2nd Gap	
Gap value	Sets Gap value	3 to 48	
Number of VRBs	Displays the number of VRB	6 to 96	
Number of PHICH Groups	Sets PHICH Groups in one subframe	Display only (determined by the combination of Bandwidth, Ng, and Cyc Prefix. It is fixed to 0 when PHICH is Off.)	
Number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH	Sets number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH	1 to 4	
Total Number of CCEs	Display Total Number of CCE	Display only	
Number of PDCCHs	Sets number of PDCCHs	1 to 64	
CCE arrangement	Sets CCE arrangement	PDCCH#0 to (Number of PDCCHs – 1), dummy	
Number of PDSCHs	Sets number of PDSCHs	1 to 64	
RB arrangement	Sets RB arrangement	PDSCH#0 to Number of PDSCHs – 1	
VRB arrangement	Sets the VRB arrangement	PDSCH#0 to (Number of VRBs – 1)	
PCFICH			
Data Status	Enables/disables PCFICH parameter	Disable, Enable	
Data Type	Sets data type	CFI codeword, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File	
CFI	Sets CFI codeword type	1, 2, 3	
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)	
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)	
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB	
PDCCH	g		
Data Status	Enables/disables PDCCH Parameter	Disable, Enable	
PDCCH format	Sets PDCCH format	0, 1, 2, 3	
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File, DCI	
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)	
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)	
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB	
DCI	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB	
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File	
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)	
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)	
Transport Block Size	Sets number of bits required for DCI	0 to 576	
nRNTI		0000 to FFF	
PDSCH	Sets Radio network temporary identifier		
Data Status	Enchlas/dischlas DDSCI Lasramator	Dischla Enchla	
nRNTI	Enables/disables PDSCH parameter Sets Radio network temporary identifier	Disable, Enable 0000 to FFFF	
Modulation Scheme	Sets modulation scheme	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM	
		PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File, DL-SCH	
Data Type Data Type Repeat Data	Sets data type		
	Sets 16bit repeat data Sets user file	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)	
Data Type User File		Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)	
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB	
DL-SCH			
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File	
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)	
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)	
Transport Block Size	Sets number of bits required for DL-SCH	Changes max. value of setting range by number of Resource Blocks and the modulation scheme	
UE Category	Sets UE Category	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	
RV Index	Sets redundancy version index	0, 1, 2, 3	
PHICH			
Data Status	Enable/disables PHICH parameter	Disable, Enable	
PHICH Group number	Display PHICH Group number	Display only	
Number of PHICHs	Sets Number of PHICHs	1 to 8 (Cyclic Prefix = Normal) 1 to 4 (Cyclic Prefix = Extended)	
Power Boosting	Set power boosting	Display only	
PHICH#0 to # (Number of PHICH			
Data Status	Enable/disable PHICH parameter	Disable, Enable	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0 to 7 (When Cyclic Prefix = Normal)	
Orthogonal Sequence Index	Sets orthogonal sequence index	0 to 3 (When Cyclic Prefix = Extended)	
Data Type	Display data type	Display only: HI codeword	
HI	Sets code word of HI (HARQ indicator)	000, 111	

Optional

MG3710A

• PHY/MAC Parameter (Uplink) Setting Range

Display Uplink	Outline	Setting Range		
Data Transmission/Random Access Preamble	Selects Data Transmission or Random Access Preamble	Data Transmission/Random Access Preamble		
DMRS Parameters	Sets the calculation method of Demodulation RS parameter.	Auto, Manual		
PUCCH Parameters				
delta PUCCH shift	Sets delta PUCCH shift	1, 2, 3		
N_CS(1)	Sets the value of N_CS(1), which is the number of cyclic shifts used in the PUCCH	0 to 7		
N_RB(2)	formats 1, 1a, and 1b Sets the value of N_RB(2), which is the number of resource blocks used in the PUCCH formats 2, 2a, and 2b	0 to 63		
Sounding RS Parameters				
SRS	Sets SRS ON/OFF	ON, OFF		
SRS Subframe Configuration	Sets the SRS Subframe Configuration	0 to 14		
Subframe#0 to #9 (Data Transmissio				
Number of PUCCHs	Sets number of PUCCH	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8		
Number of PUSCHs	Sets number of PUSCH	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8		
PUCCH#0 to #7				
Data Status	Enables/disables PUCCH parameter	Disable, Enable		
n(1)_PUCCH	Sets the resource number for PUCCH 1,	0 to 764		
n(2)_PUCCH	1a, and 1b Sets the resource number for PUCCH 2,	0 to 764		
()	2a, and 2b			
nRNTI	Sets Radio network temporary identifier	0000 to FFF		
PUCCH format	Sets PUCCH format	1, 1a, 1b, 2, 2a, 2b		
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File, UCI		
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)		
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)		
Group Hopping	Enables or disables group hopping	Disable, Enable		
Base Sequence Group Number u	Sets base sequence group number	0 to 29		
Base Sequence Number v	Displays base sequence number	0 fixed		
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB		
UCI				
Transport Block Size	Sets transport block size of UCI	1 (When PUCCH format = 1a) 2 (When PUCCH format = 1b) 1 to 13 (When PUCCH format = 2) 2 to 14 (When PUCCH format = 2a) 3 to 15 (When PUCCH format = 2b)		
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File		
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)		
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)		
Demodulation RS for PUCCH				
Data Type	Sets data type	Base Sequence, User File		
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)		
Group Hopping	Enable/disable Group Hopping parameter	Disable, Enable		
Base Sequence Group Number u	Sets base sequence group number	0 to 29		
Base Sequence Number v	Displays base sequence group number	0 fixed		
PUSCH#0 to #7				
Data Status	Enables/disables PUSCH parameter	Disable, Enable		
nRNTI	Sets Radio network temporary identifier	0000 to FFFF		
Modulation Scheme	Sets modulation system	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM		
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File, UL-SCH		
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)		
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)		
Resource allocation type	Sets the Resource allocation type	type0, type1 When type1 is selected, Start Number of RB and Number of RBs cannot be set		
Start Number of RB	Start position of RB	When Bandwidth is 1.4 MHz: 0 to 5 When Bandwidth is 3 MHz: 0 to 14 When Bandwidth is 5 MHz: 0 to 24 When Bandwidth is 10 MHz: 0 to 49 When Bandwidth is 15 MHz: 0 to 74 When Bandwidth is 20 MHz: 0 to 99		
Number of RBs	Total number of RB	When Bandwidth is 1.4 MHz: 1 to 6 When Bandwidth is 3 MHz: 1 to 15 When Bandwidth is 5 MHz: 1 to 25 When Bandwidth is 10 MHz: 1 to 50 When Bandwidth is 15 MHz: 1 to 75 When Bandwidth is 20 MHz: 1 to 100		

Optional

MG3710A

Display	Outline		Setting Ra	inge	
		The setting range varie	es depending on th	e Bandwidth settir	ng as follows
		Bandwidth	Setting range*		
		(Number of RBs)	1 to 4		
		1.4 MHz (6)			
Start Number of RBG for 1st	Coto the start position of the DBC for 1st	3 MHz (15)	1 to 6		
Start Number of RBG for TSt	Sets the start position of the RBG for 1st	5 MHz (25)	1 to 11		
		10 MHz (50) 15 MHz (75)	1 to 15 1 to 17		
		20 MHz (100)	1 to 23		
			1		
		*: The maximum value RBG for 1st + 1			
		The setting range varie	es depending on th	e Bandwidth settir	ng as follows
		Bandwidth (Number of RBs)	Setting range*	Default	
		1.4 MHz (6)	1 to 4	3	
		3 MHz (15)	1 to 6	3	
End Number of RBG for 1st	Sets the end position of the RBG for 1st	5 MHz (25)	1 to 11	6	
		10 MHz (50)	1 to 15	8	
		15 MHz (75)	1 to 17	8	
		20 MHz (100)	1 to 23	12	
		*: The maximum value RBG for 1st + 1	e of the setting rang	ge is smaller than I	End Number of
		The setting range varie	es depending on th	e Bandwidth settir	ng as follows
		Bandwidth	Setting range*	Default	
		(Number of RBs)	Setting range	Delault	
		1.4 MHz (6)	3 to 6	5	
		3 MHz (15)	3 to 8	5	
Start Number of RBG for 2nd	Sets the start position of the RBG for 2nd	5 MHz (25)	3 to 13	8	
		10 MHz (50)	3 to 17	10	
		15 MHz (75)	3 to 19	10	
		20 MHz (100)	3 to 25	14	
		*: The maximum value RBG for 1st + 1	e of the setting rang	ge is smaller than I	End Number of
		The setting range varie	es depending on th	e Bandwidth settir	ng as follows
		Bandwidth (Number of RBs)	Setting range	Default	
		1.4 MHz (6)	3 to 6	6	
End Number of RBG for 2nd	Sets the end position of the RBG for 2nd	3 MHz (15)	3 to 8	8	
	bets the end position of the RBC for 2nd	5 MHz (25)	3 to 13	13	
		10 MHz (50)	3 to 17	17	
		15 MHz (75)	3 to 19	19	
		20 MHz (100)	3 to 25	25	
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dE	3	1	1
UL-SCH		-20.000 10 +20.000 dL	,		
Transport Block Size	Sets transport block size of UL-SCH	Changes max. value c	f the setting range	by number of Res	ource Blocks
Data Type	Sets mapping data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit	<u> </u>	<i>by</i> nam <i>b</i> of noo	
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only wh		bit repeat)	
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only w	21	1 /	
RV Index	Sets redundancy version index	0, 1, 2, 3	ion Bata Type of		
HARQ-ACK					
Data Status	This enables or disables HARQ-ACK	Disable, Enable			
Data Type	Sets the Data type to be inserted into the	ACK, NACK, ACK-AC	K, ACK-NACK, NA	CK-ACK, NACK-N	ACK
Total Number of Coded Bits	HARQ-ACK Sets the number of bits after HARQ-ACK	0 to Number of RBs ×			
	encoding		-		
RI	Eachlas as dia 11 di Di	Disable 5 vit			
Data Status	Enables or disables the RI	Disable, Enable			
Data Type	Sets the Data type to be inserted into the RI	1 (1 bit), 2 (1 bit), 1 (2	7. (7. (2 DITS), 4 (2 DITS)	
Total Number of Coded Bits	Sets the number of bits after RI encoding	0 to Number of RBs ×	200		
CQI/PMI	Enables or disables the OOU/DUI	Disable Fred			
Data Status	Enables or disables the CQI/PMI	Disable, Enable	ropost Llear Fil-		
Data Type Data Type Repeat Data	Sets the Data type to be inserted into the CQI/PMI Sets the 16bit repeat data to be inserted	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit 0000 to FFFF (only wh		ibit repeat)	
	into the CQI/PMI		,,	. ,	
Data Type User File	Sets the User type to be inserted into the CQI/PMI	Select any file (only w	nen Data Type = U	ser File)	
Total Number of Coded Bits	Sets the number of bits after CQI/PMI encoding	0 to 86400			

Optional

MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range	
Demodulation RS for PUSCH			
Data Type	Sets data installed in demodulation RS for PUSCH	Base Sequence, User File	
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)	
Group Hopping	Enable/disable Group Hopping parameter	Disable, Enable (only when Data Type = Base Sequence)	
Sequence Hopping	Enables or disables Sequence Hopping	Disable, Enable	
Delta ss	Sets Delta ss	0 to 29 (only when Data Type = Base Sequence)	
Base Sequence Group Number u	Sets base sequence group number	0 to 29 (only when Data Type = Base Sequence)	
Base Sequence Number v	Displays base sequence number	0, 1	
Cyclic Shift			
n_cs Setting	Sets the Auto/Manual switching of n_cs setting	Auto, Manual	
n(1)_DMRS	Sets the value used for automatic n_cs calculation	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10	
n(2)_DMRS	Sets the value used for automatic n_cs calculation	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10	
Cyclic Shift 1st slot			
n_cs	Sets n_cs for the first slot of Demodulation RS	0 to 11	
alpha	Displays the cyclic shift of the first slot of Demodulation RS	The alpha value is calculated using the following equation, and the result is displayed to the 5th decimal point. alpha = $2 \times pi \times n_c s/12$	
Cyclic Shift 2nd slot			
n_cs	Sets n_cs for the second slot of Demodulation RS	0 to 11	
alpha	Displays the cyclic shift of the second slot of Demodulation RS	The alpha value is calculated using the following equation, and the result is displayed to the 5th decimal point. alpha = 2xpixn_cs/12	
Sounding RS			
Data Status	This enables or disables the Sounding RS parameter	Enable, Disable	
Data Type	Sets the data to insert into Sounding RS	Base Sequence, User File	
Data Type User File	This sets the user file to be inserted into Sounding RS	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)	
Group Hopping	Enables or disables group hopping	Disable, Enable (only when Data Type = Base Sequence)	
Sequence Hopping	Enables or disables Sequence Hopping	Disable, Enable	
Delta ss	Sets Delta ss	0 to 29	
Base Sequence Group Number u	Sets the base sequence group number	0 to 29 (only when Data Type = Base Sequence)	
Base Sequence Number v	Sets the base sequence number	0, 1 (only when Data Type = Base Sequence)	
SRS Bandwidth Configuration	Sets SRS Bandwidth Configuration	0 to 7	
SRS Bandwidth	Sets SRS Bandwidth	0 to 3	
k_TC	Sets Transmission Comb	0.1	
SRS Hopping Bandwidth	Sets SRS Hopping Bandwidth	3 fixed	
n_RRC	Sets Frequency Domain Position	0 to 23	
Power Boosting	Sets the transmission power	-20.000 to +20.000 dB	
Cyclic Shift			
n_SRS	Sets n_SRS	0 to 7	
alpha	Displays Cyclic Shift	0 to 7 The alpha value is calculated using the following equation, and the result i displayed to the 5th decimal point. alpha = 2×pi×n_SRS/8	
Random Access Preamble			
PRACH Configuration	Sets transmission timing of PRACH	0 to 63 (Except 30, 46, 60, 61, 62)	
Preamble Format	Displays preamble format	Display only	
Data Type	Sets data type	Root Zadoff-Chu Sequence, User File	
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)	
Root Zadoff-Chu Sequence	Sets Root Zadoff-Chu Sequence	1 to 839 (only when Data Type = Root Zadoff-Chu Sequence)	
Cyclic Shift Value	Sets cyclic shift value	0 to 839 (only when Data Type = Root Zadoff-Chu Sequence)	
Random Access Preamble Length	Displays length for random access preamble	Display only	
Hopping Pattern Length	Sets frequency hopping pattern	1 to 10 frames	
Hopping Pattern	Sets frequency hopping pattern for random access preamble in RB units	0 to 94, OFF	
Power Ramping Step Size	Sets power increase step at each random access preamble transmission	0.0 to 10.0 dB	

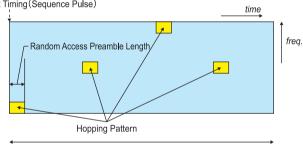
Optional

MG3710A

• Easy Setup Parameter Setting Range

Display	Setting Range
BS Test	
E-UTRA Test Models	E-TM1.1, E-TM1.2, E-TM2, E-TM2a, E-TM3.1, E-TM3.1a, E-TM3.2, E-TM3.3
	FRC (QPSK, R = 1/3): A1-1, A1-2, A1-3, A1-4, A1-5
	FRC (16QAM, R = 2/3): A2-1, A2-2, A2-3
	FRC (QPSK 1/3): A3-1, A3-2, A3-3, A3-4, A3-5, A3-6, A3-7
	FRC (16QAM 3/4): A4-1, A4-2, A4-3, A4-4, A4-5, A4-6, A4-7, A4-8
FRC	FRC (64QAM 5/6): A5-1, A5-2, A5-3, A5-4, A5-5, A5-6, A5-7
	PRACH Test Preambles: A6-1 (Burst format0, 1, 2, 3), A6-2 (Burst format0, 1, 2, 3)
	FRC (Scenario 1): A7-1, A7-1 (SRS Option), A7-2, A7-2 (SRS Option), A7-3, A7-3 (SRS Option),
	A7-4, A7-4 (SRS Option), A7-5, A7-5 (SRS Option), A7-6, A7-6 (SRS Option)
	FRC (Scenario 2): A8-1, A8-1 (SRS Option), A8-2, A8-2 (SRS Option), A8-3, A8-3 (SRS Option),
	A8-4, A8-4 (SRS Option), A8-5, A8-5 (SRS Option), A8-6, A8-6 (SRS Option)
UE Test	
	FRC (Receiver Requirements)
	FRC (Maximum input level): Category 1, Category 2, Category 3-5
	FRC (Tx Characteristics)
	FRC (QPSK, R = 1/3): R.4 FDD, R.2 FDD
RMC (DL)	FRC (16QAM, R = 1/2): R.3 FDD
	FRC (64QAM, R = 3/4): R.5 FDD, R.6 FDD, R.7 FDD, R.8 FDD, R.9 FDD
	FRC (Single PRB): R.0 FDD, R.1 FDD
	FRC (two antenna ports): R.10 FDD, R.11 FDD
	FRC (four antenna ports): R.12 FDD, R.13 FDD, R.14 FDD
	FRC (FDD): R.15 FDD, R.16 FDD, R.17 FDD
RMC (UL)	Full RB (QPSK), Full RB (16QAM), Partial RB (QPSK), Partial RB (16QAM)

Start Timing(Sequence Pulse)



Hopping Pattern Length

Parameters for Random Access Preamble



Random Access Preamble parameters setting PRACH Configuration : 0

	. 0
Data Type	: Zadoff-Chu Sequence
Root Zadoff-Chu Sequence	:1
Cyclic Shift Value	: 0
Hopping Pattern Length	: 1
Hopping Pattern	: RB#0, RB#1, RB#2, RB#3, OFF,
	OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF
Power Ramping Step Size	: 10.0 dB



Optional

MG3710A

The MX370110A LTE TDD IQproducer is PC application software with a GUI for generating waveform patterns in compliance with the LTE TDD specifications in the 3GPP TS 36.211, TS 36.212, and TS 36.213 standards.

Generates test model waveform patterns used for LTE base station Tx tests and FRC (Fixed Reference Channel) used for Rx tests. LTE TDD IQproducer supports two setting screens: "Easy Setup Screen" and "Normal Setup Screen".

The MX370110A-001 LTE-Advanced TDD option supports simple generation of carrier aggregation signals added* by 3GPP Rel. 10. Additionally, clustered SC-FDMA signals can be generated at Uplink.

*: MBSFN reference signals, UE-specific reference signals, Positioning reference signals, CSI reference signals, Physical Multicast Channel, and Sounding Reference Signal are not supported. Channels Generated by MX370110A LTE TDD IQproducer Downlink

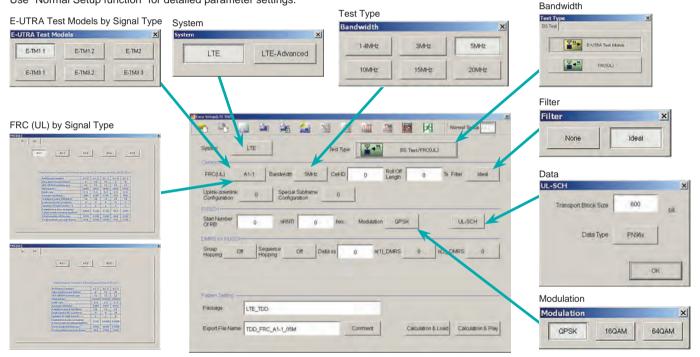
Cell-specific Reference Signal Primary Synchronization Signal Secondary Synchronization Signal PBCH (Physical Broadcast Channel) PCFICH (Physical Control Format Indicator Channel) PDCCH (Physical Downlink Control Channel) PDSCH (Physical Downlink Shared Channel) PHICH (Physical Hybrid-ARQ Indicator Channel)

Uplink

PUCCH (Physical Uplink Control Channel) PUSCH (Physical Uplink Shared Channel) Demodulation Reference Signal for PUCCH/PUSCH PRACH (Physical Random Access Channel)

• Easy Setup Screen

Waveform patterns can be generated easily because the main parameters are restricted to the Easy Setup screen. Use "Normal Setup function" for detailed parameter settings.



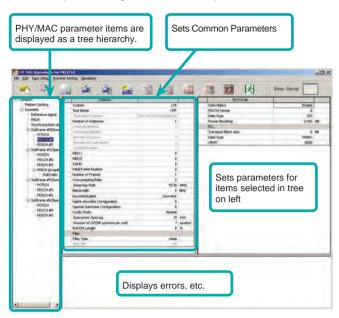
Easy Setup Screen (Example: FRC (UL))

Optional

MG3710A

Normal Setup Screen

Detailed parameters are set at the Normal Setup screen to generate waveform patterns.



LTE TDD IQproducer Setting Screen/Normal Setup Screen

BS Test/FRC

bframe #1(Spec bframe #2(Upla E-LITRA Test Models

Easy Setup Menu

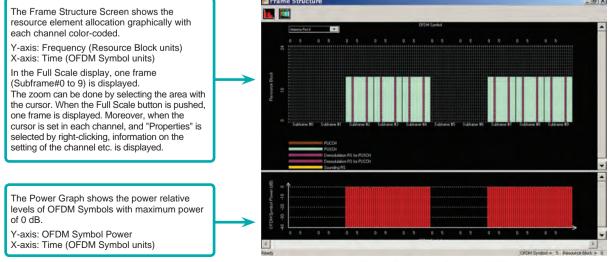
3GPP-defined test conditions can be selected from the Easy Setup menu tree to set values for the Normal Setup screen parameters.

BS Test/E-UTRA Test Models

Easy Setup Ira	nsfer Setting Simulation	A second	
BS Test 🔸	E-UTRA Test Models 🔸	E-TM1.1 +	BW = 1.4MHz
- <u>.</u>	FRC +	E-TM1.2 +	BW = 3MHz
1	Common	E-TM2 +	BW = 5MHz
n Setting	Test Model	E-TM3.1 +	BW = 10MHz
	Test Model Version	E-TM3.2 .	BW = 15MHz
oframe #1(Specia	Number of Antenna.	E-TM3.3 +	BW = 20MHz

Visual Check at Frame Structure Screen





Frame Structure Screen (LTE)

Optional

MG3710A

MX370110A-001 LTE-Advanced TDD Option

Adding the MX370110A-001 LTE-Advanced TDD option to set LTE-Advanced system parameters supports generation of carrier aggregation signals added* by 3GPP Rel. 10. Additionally, clustered SC-FDMA signals can be generated at Uplink.

*: MBSFN reference signals, UE-specific reference signals, Positioning reference signals, CSI reference signals, Physical Multicast Channel, and Sounding Reference Signal are not supported.

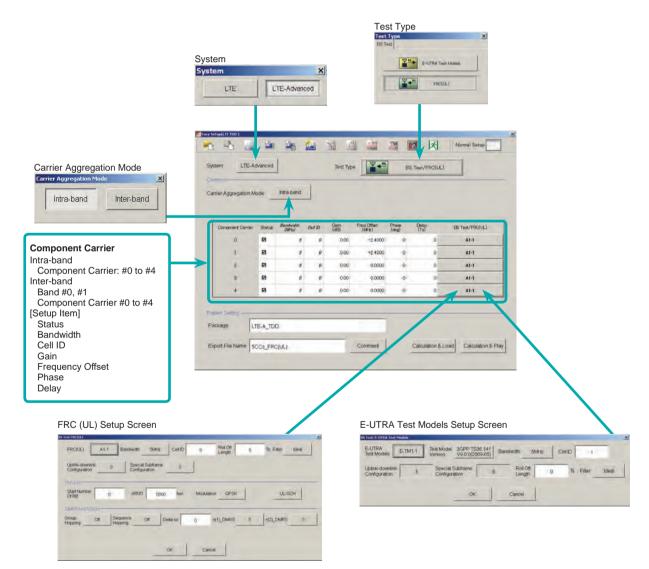
LTE-Advanced Setting Parameters

Carrier Aggregation Mode Intra-band Component Carrier #0 to #4 Inter-band Band #0, #1 Component Carrier #0 to #4

Easy Setup Screen

Waveform patterns can be generated easily by setting the band matching the carrier aggregation mode and component carrier because the main parameters are restricted to the Easy Setup screen.

Use the "Normal Setup Function" for detailed parameter settings.



LTE-Advanced Easy Setup Screen (Example: FRC (UL) Test Type)

Optional

MG3710A

Normal Setup Screen

Detailed parameters are set at the Normal Setup screen to generate waveform patterns.

Displays PHY/MAC items as tree hierar		
Compare Law Multiple Compare Law Mult	Sets Common Parameters	Normality Normality Normality Normality Normality Normality Normality Normality Normality Normality Sets parameters for items selected in tree on left Normality Normality Normality
Extranse r/(spans) Suframe r/(spans)	Displays errors, etc.	Data Statual Deside An examination Viet Control Status Viet Control Status Viet Status Viet Status Viet Viet Viet Viet Viet Viet Viet Viet Viet Viet Viet Viet Viet

LTE-Advanced Setting Screen/Normal Setup Screen

OK

Cancel

• Easy Setup Menu 3GPP-defined test conditions can be selected from the Easy Setup menu tree to set values for the Normal Setup screen parameters.

Example: FRC Setup

cample: FRC Setup Setup			Select Com	Select Component Carrier Screen		
lit Easy Setup	Transfer Setting Si	mulation	1	Select Component C	arriers	X
BS Test	E-UTRA Test Mode FRC	Þ	FRC(QP5K, R=1/3) FRC(160AM, R=2/3)	Band#	0 Band#1	
Pattern S BW Band #0 BW E Comp BW	= 3MHz A2-3 = 5MHz A2-3 = 10MHz A2-3 = 15MHz = 20MHz al)		Common System Carrier Aggregation Mode Downlink/Uplink		Component Carrier #0 Component Carrier #1 Component Carrier #2	
			eration by selecting target signation by selecting target signation of the selecting target signation of the selection of the	als	Component Carrier #3 Component Carrier #4	

Optional

MG3710A

MG3710A Vector Signal Generator –

One Unit Supports Carrier Aggregation Modes

The MG3710A supports an upper frequency limit of 6 GHz and an internal RF modulation bandwidth of 160 MHz^{*1}/120 MHz as well as up to two RF output connectors^{*2}.

As a result, one unit supports LTE-Advanced carrier aggregation modes.

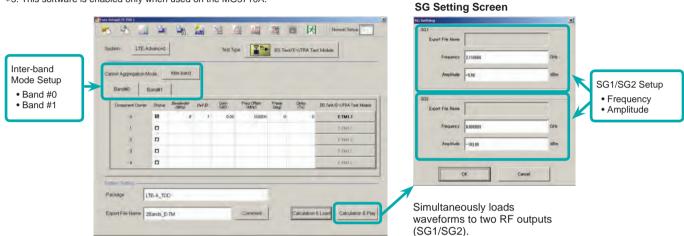
Calculation & Play Function*3

After waveform generation is completed, the generated pattern is loaded into memory, selected and output from the MG3710A. When the Carrier Aggregation Mode is set to Inter-band, the Calculation & Play function can be used to load waveforms to each RF output (SG1/SG2) of the MG3710A in which two RF outputs are installed*².

*1: Can generate and output signals for 160-MHz bandwidth max. wireless LAN (IEEE802.11ac) and for 120-MHz bandwidth.

*2: With MG3710A-062 (2.7 GHz)/064 (4 GHz)/066 (6 GHz) 2ndRF Option.

*3: This software is enabled only when used on the MG3710A.



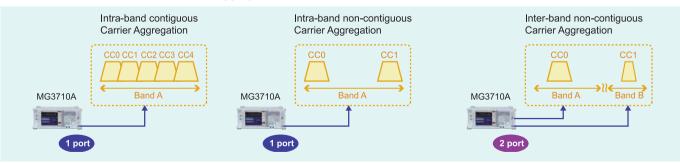
Example of Vector Signal Generator Series LTE-Advanced Carrier Aggregation Function

Vector Signal Generator	Vector Signa	al Generator	Vector Signal Generator	Option for Signal Analyzer
Carrier Aggregation Mode	MG3710A	MG3700A	MS2690A series Opt. 020*1	MS2830A Opt. 020/021*1
Intra-band contiguous Carrier Aggregation, Intra-band non-contiguous Carrier Aggregation	✓ (1 unit)	✓ (1 unit)	✓ (1 unit)	✓ (1 unit)
Inter-band non-contiguous Carrier Aggregation	✓ (2 RF 1 unit ^{*2} , or 1 RF 2 units)	✓ (2 units)	✓ (2 units)	✓ (2 units)

*1: MX269910A LTE TDD IQproducer and MX269910A-001 LTE-Advanced TDD Option installed.

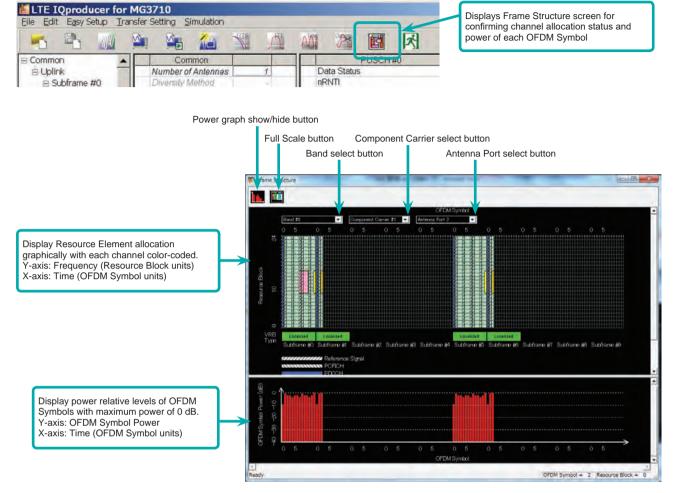
*2: MG3710A-062 (2.7 GHz)/064 (4 GHz)/066 (6 GHz) 2ndRF Option installed.

• Example: MG3710A Supports Carrier Aggregation



Optional

MG3710A



Visual Check on Frame Structure Screen

Frame Structure Screen (LTE-Advanced)

Optional

MG3710A

Easy Setup Screen

Test Type Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Test Type	Sets the Test Type.	E-UTRA Test Models, FRC (UL)

• BS Test/E-UTRA Test Models Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Common		
E-UTRA Test Models	Sets the E-UTRA Test Models.	E-TM1.1, E-TM1.2, E-TM2, E-TM2a, E-TM3.1, E-TM3.1a, E-TM3.2, E-TM3.3
Test Model Version	Sets the Test Model version of referred specifications.	3GPP TS 36.141 V8.2.0 (2009-03) 3GPP TS 36.141 V9.0.0 (2009-05)
Bandwidth	Sets the system bandwidth.	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz
Cell ID	Sets the Cell ID.	0 to 153
Uplink-downlink Configuration	Sets the Uplink-downlink Configuration.	3 fixed
Special Subframe Configuration	Sets the Special Subframe Configuration.	8 fixed
Roll Off Length	Sets the length of the ramp time applied to the OFDM symbol.	0 to 144
Filter	Sets filter.	Ideal, None

• BS Test/FRC (UL) Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Common		
FRC (UL)	Selects the setting items described in 3GPP TS 36.141 Annex A and automatically sets the parameters.	A1-1, A1-2, A1-3, A1-4, A1-5, A2-1, A2-2, A2-3
Bandwidth	Sets the system bandwidth.	The settable bandwidth changes according to the selected FRC (UL).
Cell ID	Sets the Cell ID.	0 to 503
Roll Off Length	Sets the length of the ramp time applied to the OFDM symbol.	0 to 144
Filter	Sets the filter type.	Ideal, None
Uplink-downlink configuration	Sets the Uplink-downlink Configuration.	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Special Subframe Configuration	Sets the Special Subframe Configuration.	0 to 8
PUSCH		
Start Number of RB	Sets the start position of the RB to which the PUSCH is assigned.	Bandwidth = 1.4 MHz: 0 to (6-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 3 MHz: 0 to (15-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 5 MHz: 0 to (25-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 10 MHz: 0 to (50-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 15 MHz: 0 to (75-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 20 MHz: 0 to (100-allocated resource block)
nRNTI	Sets the radio network temporary identifier.	0 to FFFF
Modulation	Sets the modulation mode.	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
UL-SCH		
Transport Block Size	Sets the transport block size for UL-SCH.	0 to 86400
Data Type	Sets the Data type.	PN9fix, PN15fix, All0, All1
DMRS for PUSCH	,	
Group Hopping	Enables or disables group hopping.	Off, On
Sequence Hopping	Enables or disables Sequence Hopping.	Off, On
Delta ss	Sets Delta ss.	0 to 29
n(1)_DMRS	Sets the value used for automatic n_cs calculation.	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10
n(2)_DMRS	Sets the value used for automatic n_cs calculation.	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10

Easy Setup Screen (System = LTE-Advanced) • Test Type Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Test Type	Sets the Test Type	E-UTRA Test Models, FRC (UL)
		^

• BS Test/E-UTRA Test Models Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
E-UTRA Test Models	Sets the E-UTRA Test Models	E-TM1.1, E-TM1.2, E-TM2, E-TM2a, E-TM3.1, E-TM3.1a, E-TM3.2, E-TM3.3
Test Model Version	Sets the Test Model version of referred specifications.	3GPP TS 36.141 V8.2.0 (2009-03), 3GPP TS 36.141 V9.0.0 (2009-05)
Bandwidth	Sets the system bandwidth	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz
Cell ID	Sets the Cell ID	0 to 503
Uplink-downlink Configuration	Sets the Uplink-downlink configuration	When the Test Type is BS Test/E-UTRA Test Models, the setting is fixed to 3.
Special Subframe Configuration	Sets the Special Subframe configuration	When the Test Type is BS Test/E-UTRA Test Models, the setting is fixed to 8.
Roll Off Length	Sets the length of the ramp time applied to the OFDM symbol	0 to 144
Filter	Sets filter	Ideal, None

Optional

MG3710A

• BS Test/FRC (UL) Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Common		
FRC (UL)	Selects the setting items described in 3GPP TS 36.141 Annex A and automatically sets the parameters	A1-1, A1-2, A1-3, A1-4, A1-5, A2-1, A2-2, A2-3
Bandwidth	Sets the system bandwidth	The settable bandwidth changes according to the selected FRC (UL)
Cell ID	Sets the Cell ID	0 to 503
Roll Off Length	Sets the length of the ramp time applied to the OFDM symbol	0 to 144
Filter	Sets the filter type	Ideal, None
Uplink-downlink Configuration	Sets the Uplink-downlink configuration	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Special Subframe Configuration	Sets the Special Subframe configuration	0 to 8
PUSCH		
Start Number of RB	Sets the start position of the RB to which the PUSCH is assigned	Bandwidth = 1.4 MHz: 0 to (6-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 3 MHz: 0 to (15-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 5 MHz: 0 to (25-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 10 MHz: 0 to (50-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 15 MHz: 0 to (75-allocated resource block) Bandwidth = 20 MHz: 0 to (100-allocated resource block)
nRNTI	Sets the radio network temporary identifier	0 to FFFF
Modulation	Sets the modulation mode	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
UL-SCH		
Transport Block Size	Sets the transport block size for UL-SCH	0 to 86400
Data Type	Sets the Data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, All0, All1
DMRS for PUSCH		
Group Hopping	Enables or disables group hopping	Off, On
Sequence Hopping	Enables or disables Sequence Hopping	Off, On
Delta ss	Sets Delta ss	0 to 29
n (1)_DMRS	Sets the value used for automatic n_cs calculation	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10
n (2)_DMRS	Sets the value used for automatic n_cs calculation	0, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10

• Carrier Aggregation Mode Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range	
Carrier Aggregation Mode	Sets the Carrier Aggregation Mode	Intra-band, Inter-band	
Parameter			
Component Carrier	Displays the Component Carrier number	Display only	
Status	Enables or disables the Component Carrier parameter	Check box selected, or cleared	
Bandwidth	Displays the system bandwidth for the Component Carrier	Display only	
Cell ID	Displays the cell ID for the Component Carrier	Display only	
Gain	Sets the level ratio of Component Carrier	-80.00 to 0.00 [dB]	
Freq. Offset	Sets the frequency offset	0 to ± (0.4 × Fs – 0.5 × Band) [MHz] Band: Changed depending on the Component Carrier# transmission syster bandwidth (Bandwidth) Bandwidth [MHz] Band [MHz] 1.4 1.095 3.0 2.715 5.0 4.515 10.0 9.015 15.0 13.515 20.0 18.015	
Phase	Sets the initial phase of the Component Carrier	0 to 359 [deg.]	
Delay	Sets delay of the Component Carrier	0 to 307200 [Ts]	
BS Test Type	Sets the details of BS Test Type of Component Carriers	BS Test/E-UTRA Test Models, BS Test/FRC(UL)	

• Pattern Setting Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Package	Enters waveform pattern package name	Up to 31 single-byte English alphanumeric characters
Export File Name	Enters waveform pattern file name	Carrier Aggregation Mode = Intra-band : Up to 18 single-byte English alphanumeric characters Carrier Aggregation Mode = Inter-band : Up to 15 single-byte English alphanumeric characters
Comment	Inputs comments to the waveform pattern	Up to 38 single-byte English alphanumeric characters × 3 lines

Optional

MG3710A

Normal Setup Screen

Display	Outline	Setting Range
System	Switches 3GPP Systems	LTE, LTE-Advanced
 Common Parameter Setting 		
Display	Outline	Setting Range
Common		
Test Model	Sets test model	OFF, E-TM1.1, E-TM1.2, E-TM2, E-TM3.1, E-TM3.2, E-TM3.3
Test Model Version	Sets the Test Model version of referred specifications	3GPP TS 36.141 V8.2.0 (2009-03) 3GPP TS 36.141 V9.0.0 (2009-05)
Number of Antennas	Sets number of antennas	1, 2, 4 (2 and 4 only at Downlink)
Diversity Method	Sets diversity method	Spatial Multiplexing, Tx Diversity
Precoding Method	Sets precoding method	Without CDD, Large-delay CDD
Number of Layers	Sets number of layers	1, 2, 3, 4
Number of Code words	Sets number of code words	1, 2
Codebook Index	Sets codebook index	0 to 3 (When Number of Layers = 1) 0 to 2 (When Number of Layers = 2) 0 to 15 (When Number of Antennas = 4)
NID (1)	Sets physical-layer cell-identity group NID (1)	0 to 167
NID (2)	Sets physical-layer cell-identity group NID (2)	0, 1, 2
Cell ID	Sets cell ID	0 to 503
Number of Frames	Sets number of frames	1 to max. number of frames in memory
Oversampling Ratio	Sets over sampling ratio	2, 4
Sampling Rate	Displays sampling rate	 1.92 × Over Sampling Ratio [MHz] (When Bandwidth = 1.4 MHz) 3.84 × Over Sampling Ratio [MHz] (When Bandwidth = 3 MHz) 7.68 × Over Sampling Ratio [MHz] (When Bandwidth = 5 MHz) 15.36 × Over Sampling Ratio [MHz] (When Bandwidth = 10 MHz) 15.36 × Over Sampling Ratio [MHz] (When Bandwidth = 15 MHz) 30.72 × Over Sampling Ratio [MHz] (When Bandwidth = 20 MHz)
Bandwidth	Sets system bandwidth	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz
Downlink/Uplink	Sets downlink/uplink settings	Downlink, Uplink
Uplink-downlink Configuration	Sets uplink-downlink Configuration	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Special Subframe Configuration	Sets special subframe Configuration	0 to 8
Cyclic Prefix	Sets cyclic prefix	Normal, Extended
Subcarrier Spacing	Displays subcarrier spacing	15 kHz
Number of OFDM symbols per slot	Displays number of OFDM symbols per slot	7 Symbols (When Cyclic Prefix = Normal) 6 Symbols (When Cyclic Prefix = Extended)
Roll Off Length	Sets roll-off length for OFDM symbol	0 to 144 Ts (When Cyclic Prefix = Normal) 0 to 512 Ts (When Cyclic Prefix = Extended)
Filter		
Filter Type	Sets filter type	Nyquist, Root Nyquist, Ideal, None
Roll Off	Sets roll-off rate	0.1 to 1.0 (only enabled for Nyquist, Root Nyquist)

• Common Parameter Setting Range (System = LTE-Advanced)

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Carrier Aggregation Mode	Sets the Carrier Aggregation Mode	Intra-band, Inter-band
Downlink/Uplink	Sets downlink or uplink	Downlink, Uplink

• PHY/MAC Parameter Setting Range (LTE-Advanced)

Display	Outline	Setting Range			
Carrier Aggregation					
Component Carrier	Displays the Component Carrier number	0 to 4			
Status	Enables or disables the Component Carrier parameter	Check box selected, or cleared			
Bandwidth	Displays the system bandwidth for the Component Carrier	Display only			
Cell ID	Displays the Cell ID for the Component Carrier	Display only			
Gain	Sets the level ratio of Component Carrier	-80.00 to 0.00 [dB]			
	Sets the frequency offset	0 to ± (0.4 × Fs – 0.5 × Band) [MHz] Band: Changed depending on the Component Carrier transmission system bandwidth (Bandwidth)			
			Bandwidth [MHz]	Band [MHz]	
			1.4	1.095	
Freq. Offset			3.0	2.715	
			5.0	4.515	
			10.0	9.015	
			15.0	13.515	
			20.0	18.015	
		Fs: 153.	6 MHz (sampling rate)		
Phase	Sets the initial phase of the Component Carrier	0 to 359	[deg.]		
Delay	Sets delay of the Component Carrier	0 to 307200 [Ts]			

Optional

MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Component Carrier		
Test Model	Sets the Test Model	OFF, E-TM1.1, E-TM1.2, E-TM2, E-TM3.1, E-TM3.2, E-TM3.3
Test Model Version	sets the Test Model version of referred specifications	3GPP TS 36.141 V8.2.0 (2009-03), 3GPP TS 36.141 V9.0.0 (2009-05)
Number of Antennas	Sets the number of antennas	1, 2, 4
Diversity Method	Sets the diversity method	Spatial Multiplexing, Tx Diversity
Precoding Method	Sets the precoding method	Without CDD, Large-delay CDD, Large-delay CDD (Cyclic Precoder Index)
Number of Layers	Sets the number of layers	1, 2, 3, 4
Number of Code words	Sets the number of code words	1, 2
Codebook index	Sets the codebook index	When Number of Antennas is 2, the setting range varies according to Number of Layers as follows Number of Layers is 1: 0 to 3 Number of Layers is 2: 0 to 2 When Number of Antennas is 4: 0 to 15
NID (1)	Sets the NID (1)	0 to 167
NID (2)	Sets the NID (2)	0, 1, 2
Cell ID	Sets the Cell ID	0 to 503
Number of Frames	Sets the number of frames to be generated	1 to the maximum number of frames that can be stored in the equipment's waveform memory
Over Sampling Ratio	Sets the oversampling ratio	1, 2, 4
Sampling Rate	Displays the sampling rate	Display only : It is automatically set according to the Oversampling Ratio and Bandwidth values
Bandwidth	Sets the system bandwidth	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz
Downlink/Uplink	Sets downlink or uplink	Downlink, Uplink
Uplink-downlink Configuration	Sets the Uplink-downlink Configuration	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Special Subframe Configuration	Sets the Special Subframe Configuration	0 to 8
Cyclic Prefix	Sets the cyclic prefix	Normal, Extended
Subcarrier Spacing	Displays the subcarrier spacing (interval)	Display only
Number of OFDM symbols per slot	Sets the number of OFDM symbols per slot	Display only
Roll Off Length	Sets the length of the ramp time applied to the OFDM symbol	0 to 3152 Ts (in the case of Random Access Preamble) 0 to 144 Ts (when Cyclic prefix=Normal) 0 to 512 Ts (when Cyclic prefix=Extende) 432 Ts (in the case of PRACH)
Filter		
Filter Type	Sets the filter type	Nyquist, Root Nyquist, Ideal, None
Roll Off	Sets the roll-off factor	0.1 to 1.0

• Pattern Setting Parameter Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Reference signal		
Package	Set package name of waveform pattern	31 characters or less
Export File Name	Set pattern name of waveform pattern	18 characters or less
Line1	Set comment of waveform pattern	38 characters or less
Line2	Set comment of waveform pattern	38 characters or less
Line3	Set comment of waveform pattern	38 characters or less

Table 1

Subframe	UL/DL Configuration						
Subiranie	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
0	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
1	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
2	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
3	U	U	D	U	U	D	U
4	U	D	D	U	D	D	U
5	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	S	S	S	D	D	D	S
7	U	U	U	D	D	D	U
8	U	U	D	D	D	D	U
9	U	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2

UL/DL Configuration	Subframe turned "off"
0	-
1	0, 5
2	0, 1, 4, 5, 6, 9
3	1, 5, 6, 7
4	0, 1, 4, 5, 6, 7
5	0, 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9
6	-

Optional

MG3710A

• PHY/MAC Parameter (Downlink) Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
PHICH duration	Sets the PHICH area.	Normal, Extended
Ng	Sets the parameter (Ng) for determining the PHICH arrangement.	1/6, 1/2
Reference Signal		
Frequency Shift Value	Displays frequency shift	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB
PBCH		
Data Status	Enable/disables PBCH parameter	Disable, Enable
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File, BCH
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB
BCH		
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File, BCCH
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)
Transport Block Size	Sets number of bits required for BCH	0 to 1920 bits (When Cyclic Prefix = Normal) 0 to 1728 bits (When Cyclic Prefix = Extended) When BCCH is selected for BCH Data Type, the setting is fixed to 24 bits.
DL Bandwidth	Displays data mapped to BCCH	n6 (When Bandwidth = 1.4 MHz) n15 (When Bandwidth = 3 MHz) n25 (When Bandwidth = 5 MHz) n50 (When Bandwidth = 10 MHz) n75 (When Bandwidth = 15 MHz) n100 (When Bandwidth = 20 MHz) This is only displayed when BCCH is selected for Data Type of BCH.
PHICH duration	Displays the PHICH duration mapped to BCCH	Normal, Extended This is only displayed when BCCH is selected for Data Type of BCH.
Ng	Displays the Ng value mapped to BCCH	1/6, 1/2, 1, 2 This is only displayed when BCCH is selected for Data Type of BCH.
Synchronization Signals		
<u>, </u>		
Primary Synchronization Signal	Enable/disables_primery synchronization	
Data Status	Enable/disables primary synchronization signal parameter	Disable, Enable
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB
Secondary Synchronization Signal Data Status	Enable/disables secondary synchronization signal parameter	Disable, Enable
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB
Subframe #0 to #9		
Subframe Type	Display subframe type	<table1> (Downlink, Uplink, Special)</table1>
Virtual Resource Block Type	Display subname type	Localized, Distributed
Gap	Sets Gap	1st Gap, 2nd Gap If Bandwidth is 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, or 5 MHz, 1st Gap is displayed and Gap cannot be set. If Bandwidth is 10 MHz, 15 MHz, or 20 MHz, 1st Gap or 2nd Gap can be set
Gap value	Displays Gap value	
Number of VRBs	Displays the number of VRB	
PHICH	Sets ON/OFF of PHICH	ON, OFF (Subframe in Table 2 is turned off by setting UL/DL Configuration
Number of PHICH Groups	Displays number of PHICH groups in one subframe	
Number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH	Sets number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH	1 to 4 Symbol
Total Number of CCEs	Display total number of CCEs of control	
	area in subframe	
Number of PDCCHs	Sets number of PDCCHs	1 to 64
CCE Arrangement	Sets CCE arrangement	PDCCH#0 to (Number of PDCCHs-1), dummy
Number of PDSCHs	Sets number of PDSCHs	1 to 64
		PDSCH#0 to (Number of PDSCHs-1)
	Sets RB arrangement of PDSCH	
PCFICH	Sets RB arrangement of PDSCH	
PCFICH	Sets RB arrangement of PDSCH Enable/disables PCFICH parameter	Disable, Enable
PCFICH Data Status	Enable/disables PCFICH parameter Sets data type	
PCFICH Data Status Data Type	Enable/disables PCFICH parameter	Disable, Enable
PCFICH Data Status Data Type CFI	Enable/disables PCFICH parameter Sets data type	Disable, Enable CFI codeword, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File 1, 2, 3 0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)
PCFICH Data Status Data Type CFI Data Type Repeat Data	Enable/disables PCFICH parameter Sets data type Sets CFI codeword type	Disable, Enable CFI codeword, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File 1, 2, 3 0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)
PCFICH Data Status Data Type CFI Data Type Repeat Data Data Type User File	Enable/disables PCFICH parameter Sets data type Sets CFI codeword type Sets 16bit repeat data	Disable, Enable CFI codeword, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File 1, 2, 3
PCFICH Data Status Data Type CFI Data Type Repeat Data Data Type User File Power Boosting	Enable/disables PCFICH parameter Sets data type Sets CFI codeword type Sets 16bit repeat data Sets user file	Disable, Enable CFI codeword, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File 1, 2, 3 0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat) Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)
PCFICH Data Status Data Type CFI Data Type Repeat Data Data Type User File Power Boosting PDCCH	Enable/disables PCFICH parameter Sets data type Sets CFI codeword type Sets 16bit repeat data Sets user file Sets power boosting	Disable, Enable CFI codeword, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File 1, 2, 3 0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat) Select any file (only when Data Type = User File) -20.000 to +20.000 dB
PCFICH Data Status Data Type CFI Data Type Repeat Data Data Type User File Power Boosting PDCCH Data Status	Enable/disables PCFICH parameter Sets data type Sets CFI codeword type Sets 16bit repeat data Sets user file Sets power boosting Enable/disables PDCCH parameter	Disable, Enable CFI codeword, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File 1, 2, 3 0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat) Select any file (only when Data Type = User File) -20.000 to +20.000 dB Disable, Enable
PCFICH Data Status Data Type CFI Data Type Repeat Data Data Type User File Power Boosting PDCCH Data Status PDCCH format	Enable/disables PCFICH parameter Sets data type Sets CFI codeword type Sets 16bit repeat data Sets user file Sets power boosting Enable/disables PDCCH parameter Sets PDCCH format	Disable, Enable CFI codeword, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File 1, 2, 3 0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat) Select any file (only when Data Type = User File) -20.000 to +20.000 dB Disable, Enable 0, 1, 2, 3
RB Arrangement PCFICH Data Status Data Type CFI Data Type Repeat Data Data Type User File Power Boosting PDCCH Data Status PDCCH format Data Type Data Type Data Type Data Type Data Type Data Type Data Type Data Type Data Type Data Type	Enable/disables PCFICH parameter Sets data type Sets CFI codeword type Sets 16bit repeat data Sets user file Sets power boosting Enable/disables PDCCH parameter Sets PDCCH format Sets data type	Disable, Enable CFI codeword, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File 1, 2, 3 0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat) Select any file (only when Data Type = User File) -20.000 to +20.000 dB Disable, Enable 0, 1, 2, 3 PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File, DCI
PCFICH Data Status Data Type CFI Data Type Repeat Data Data Type User File Power Boosting PDCCH Data Status PDCCH format	Enable/disables PCFICH parameter Sets data type Sets CFI codeword type Sets 16bit repeat data Sets user file Sets power boosting Enable/disables PDCCH parameter Sets PDCCH format	Disable, Enable CFI codeword, PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File 1, 2, 3 0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat) Select any file (only when Data Type = User File) -20.000 to +20.000 dB Disable, Enable 0, 1, 2, 3

Optional

MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range
DCI		
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)
Transport Block Size	Sets number of bits required for DCI	0 to 576
nRNTI	Sets radio network temporary identifier	0000 to FFFF
PDSCH		
Data Status	Enable/disables PDSCH parameter	Disable, Enable
nRNTI	Sets radio network temporary identifier	0000 to FFFF
Modulation Scheme	Sets modulation scheme	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File, DL-SCH
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB
DL-SCH		
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)
Transport Block Size	Sets number of bits required for DL-SCH	0 to 150000 bit
UE Category	Sets UE category	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
RV Index	Sets redundancy version index	0, 1, 2, 3
PHICH Group		
Data Status	Enable/disables PHICH parameter	Disable, Enable
Number of PHICHs	Sets number of PHICH	1 to 8 (Cyclic Prefix = Normal), 1 to 4 (Cyclic Prefix = Extended)
Power Boosting	Display power boosting of PHICH group	
PHICH #0 to # (Number of PHICH	ls–1)	
Data Status	Enable/disables PHICH parameter	Disable, Enable
Orthogonal Sequence Index	Sets orthogonal sequence index	0 to 7 (When Cyclic Prefix = Normal), 0 to 3 (When Cyclic Prefix = Extended)
Data Type	Display data type	HI
HI	Sets code word of HI (HARQ indicator)	000, 111
Power Boosting	Set power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB

• PHY/MAC Parameter (Uplink) Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Uplink		
Data Transmission/PRACH	Selects Data Transmission or PRACH	Data Transmission, PRACH
DMRS Parameters	Sets the calculation method of Demodulation RS parameter.	Auto, Manual
PUCCH Parameters		
Delta PUCCH shift	Sets delta PUCCH shift	1, 2, 3
N_CS(1)	Sets number of cyclic shift for PUCCH format 1/1a/1b	0 to 7
N_RB(2)	Sets number of resource block for PUCCH format 2/2a/2b	0 to 63
Subframe #0 to #9		
Subframe Type	Display subframe type	<table 1=""> (Downlink, Uplink, Special)</table>
Number of PUCCHs	Sets number of PUCCHs	0 to 8
Number of PUSCHs	Sets number of PUSCHs	0 to 8
PUCCH #0 to #7		
Data Status	Enables/disables PUCCH parameter	Disable, Enable
n(1)_PUCCH	Sets resource number of PUCCH 1/1a/1b	0 to 764
n(2)_PUCCH	Sets resource number of PUCCH 2/2a/2b	0 to 764
nRNTI	Sets radio network temporary identifier	0000 to FFFF
PUCCH format	Sets PUCCH format	1, 1a, 1b, 2, 2a, 2b
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File, UCI
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)
Group Hopping	Sets enable/disables	Disable, Enable
Base Sequence Group Number u	Sets base sequence group number	0 to 29 When Group Hopping is enabled this parameter becomes invalid and cannot be set. When DMRS Parameters is Auto, only calculated value displays and nothing can be set.
Base Sequence Number v	Displays base sequence number	0 fixed
Power Boosting	Sets power boosting	-20.000 to +20.000 dB

Optional

MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range
UCI Transport Block Size	Sets transport block size of UCI	1 (When PUCCH format = 1a) 2 (When PUCCH format = 1b) 1 to 13 (When PUCCH format = 2)
		2 to 14 (When PUCCH format = 2a) 3 to 15 (When PUCCH format = 2b)
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)
Data Type User File Demodulation RS for PUCCH	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)
Group Hopping	Sets enable/disables	Disable, Enable
Base Sequence Group Number u	Sets base sequence group number	0 to 29
Base Sequence Number v	Displays base sequence number	0 fixed
PUSCH #0 to #7		
Data Status	Enables/disables PUSCH parameter	Disable, Enable
nRNTI Modulation Scheme	Sets radio network temporary identifier Sets the modulation scheme	0000 to FFFF QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File, UL-SCH
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)
Resource allocation type	Sets the Resource allocation type	type0, type1
Start Number of RB	Start position of RB	0 to 5 (When Bandwidth = 1.4 MHz) 0 to 14 (When Bandwidth = 3 MHz) 0 to 24 (When Bandwidth = 5 MHz) 0 to 49 (When Bandwidth = 10 MHz) 0 to 74 (When Bandwidth = 15 MHz) 0 to 99 (When Bandwidth = 20 MHz)
Number of RBs	Total number of RB	1 to 6 (When Bandwidth = 1.4 MHz) 1 to 15 (When Bandwidth = 3 MHz) 1 to 25 (When Bandwidth = 5 MHz) 1 to 50 (When Bandwidth = 10 MHz) 1 to 75 (When Bandwidth = 15 MHz) 1 to 100 (When Bandwidth = 20 MHz)
Start Number of RBG for 1st	Sets the start position of the RBG for 1st	Bandwidth (Number of RBs) Setting range* 1.4 MHz (6) 1 to 4 3 MHz (15) 1 to 6 5 MHz (25) 1 to 11 10 MHz (50) 1 to 15 15 MHz (75) 1 to 17 20 MHz (100) 1 to 23 *: The maximum value of the setting range is smaller than End Number of RBG for 1st + 1
		Bandwidth (Number of RBs) Setting range* Default
		1.4 MHz (6) 1 to 4 3
		3 MHz (15) 1 to 6 3
End Number of RBG for 1st	Sets the end position of the RBG for 1st	5 MHz (25) 1 to 11 6
		10 MHz (50) 1 to 15 8 15 MHz (75) 1 to 17 8
		15 MHz (75) 1 to 17 8 20 MHz (100) 1 to 23 12
		*: The maximum value of the setting range is smaller than End Number of
		RBG for 1st + 1
		The setting range varies depending on the Bandwidth setting as follows
		Bandwidth (Number of RBs) Setting range* Default
		1.4 MHz (6) 3 to 6 5
		3 MHz (15) 3 to 8 5
Start Number of RBG for 2nd	Sets the start position of the RBG for 2nd	5 MHz (25) 3 to 13 8
		10 MHz (50) 3 to 17 10
		15 MHz (75) 3 to 19 10
		20 MHz (100) 3 to 25 14
		*: The maximum value of the setting range is smaller than End Number of RBG for 1st + 1
		The setting range varies depending on the Bandwidth setting as follows
		Bandwidth (Number of RBs) Setting range Default
		1.4 MHz (6) 3 to 6 6
End Number of RBG for 2nd	Sets the end position of the RBG for 2nd	3 MHz (15) 3 to 8 8
		5 MHz (25) 3 to 13 13
		10 MHz (50) 3 to 17 17
		15 MHz (75) 3 to 19 19
	1	20 MHz (100) 3 to 25 25

Optional

MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range
UL-SCH		
Transport Block Size	Sets transport block size of UL-SCH	0 to 86400
Data Type	Sets data type	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16bit repeat data	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)
Data Type User File	Sets user file	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)
RV Index	Sets redundancy version index	0, 1, 2, 3
HARQ-ACK		Disable Frankle
Data Status	This enables or disables HARQ-ACK	Disable, Enable
Data Type	Sets the Data type to be inserted into the HARQ-ACK	ACK, NACK, ACK-ACK, ACK-NACK, NACK-ACK, NACK-NACK
Total Number of Coded Bits	Sets the number of bits after HARQ-ACK encoding	0 to Number of RBs × 288
RI		
Data Status	Enables or disables the RI	Disable, Enable
Data Type	Sets the Data type to be inserted into the RI	1 (1 bit), 2 (1 bit), 1 (2 bits), 2 (2 bits), 3 (2 bits), 4 (2 bits)
Total Number of Coded Bits	Sets the number of bits after RI encoding	0 to Number of RBs × 288
CQI/PMI		
Data Status	Enables or disables the CQI/PMI	Disable, Enable
Data Type	Sets the Data type to be inserted into the CQI/PMI	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets the 16bit repeat data to be inserted into the CQI/PMI	0000 to FFFF (only when Data Type = 16bit repeat)
Data Type User File	Sets the User type to be inserted into the CQI/PMI	Select any file (only when Data Type = User File)
Total Number of Coded Bits	Sets the number of bits after CQI/PMI encoding	0 to 86400
Demodulation RS for PUSCH		
Group Hopping	Sets enable/disables	Disable, Enable
Sequence Hopping	Sets enable/disables	Disable, Enable
Delta ss	Sets delta ss	0 to 29
Base Sequence Group Number u	Sets base sequence group number	0 to 29
Base Sequence Number v	Displays base sequence number	0, 1
Cyclic Shift 1st slot		
n_cs	Sets n_cs of first slot of demodulation RS	0 to 11
	Ooto overlie shift of first slot of demonstration	Alpha is calculated by the following expression.
alpha	Sets cyclic shift of first slot of demodulation RS	Five digits below the decimal are displayed. alpha = $2 \times pi \times n_c s/12$
Cyclic Shift 2nd slot		
n_cs	Sets n_cs of second slot of demodulation RS	0 to 11
alaha	Sets cyclic shift of second slot of	Alpha is calculated by the following expression.
alpha		Five digits below the decimal are displayed.
	demodulation RS	alpha = 2×pi×n_cs/12
PRACH		alpha = 2×pi×n_cs/12
PRACH	demodulation RS	alpha = 2xpixn_cs/12 The settable values for PRACH Configuration are determined according to Uplink-downlink Configuration as the table below. However, the setup of PRACH Configuration from 48 to 57 is only available in the following conditions: Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 5 to 8, or
PRACH PRACH Configuration	demodulation RS Sets the transmission timing for PRACH	alpha = 2xpixn_cs/12 The settable values for PRACH Configuration are determined according to Uplink-downlink Configuration as the table below. However, the setup of PRACH Configuration from 48 to 57 is only available in the following conditions: Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 5 to 8, or Cyclic Prefix is Extended and Special Subframe Configuration is from 4 to 6. 0 0 to 10, 12 to 18, 20 to 57 1 0 to 7, 9 to 12, 15 to 39, 48 to 57 2 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 48 to 57 3 0 to 9, 12 to 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 41, 43, 45 to 49, 51, 53 to 57 4 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 39, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 5 0, 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57
PRACH Configuration Uplink-downlink Configuration Number of PRACH Resources	demodulation RS Sets the transmission timing for PRACH Settable values for PRACH Configuration	alpha = 2xpixn_cs/12 The settable values for PRACH Configuration are determined according to Uplink-downlink Configuration as the table below. However, the setup of PRACH Configuration from 48 to 57 is only available in the following conditions: Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 5 to 8, or Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 4 to 6. 0 0 to 10, 12 to 18, 20 to 57 1 0 to 7, 9 to 12, 15 to 39, 48 to 57 2 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 48 to 57 3 0 to 9, 12 to 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 41, 43, 45 to 49, 51, 53 to 57 4 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 39, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 5 0, 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 6 0 to 15, 18 to 41, 43, 45 to 57
PRACH PRACH Configuration Uplink-downlink Configuration Number of PRACH Resources PRACH Resource #0 to #5	demodulation RS Sets the transmission timing for PRACH Settable values for PRACH Configuration Displays the number of PRACH Resources Enables or disables the PRACH Resource # Displays the Preamble Format which decides the length in the time axis of	alpha = $2xpixn_cs/12$ The settable values for PRACH Configuration are determined according to Uplink-downlink Configuration as the table below. However, the setup of PRACH Configuration from 48 to 57 is only available in the following conditions: Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 5 to 8, or Cyclic Prefix is Extended and Special Subframe Configuration is from 4 to 6. 0 0 to 10, 12 to 18, 20 to 57 1 0 to 7, 9 to 12, 15 to 39, 48 to 57 2 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 48 to 57 3 0 to 9, 12 to 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 41, 43, 45 to 49, 51, 53 to 57 4 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 39, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 5 0, 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 6 0 to 15, 18 to 41, 43, 45 to 57 Depending on the PRACH Configuration
PRACH PRACH Configuration Uplink-downlink Configuration Number of PRACH Resources PRACH Resource #0 to #5 Data Status	demodulation RS Sets the transmission timing for PRACH Settable values for PRACH Configuration Displays the number of PRACH Resources Enables or disables the PRACH Resource # Displays the Preamble Format which decides the length in the time axis of PRACH Resource # Displays Frequency Resource Index which decides the position in the frequency axis	alpha = 2xpixn_cs/12The settable values for PRACH Configuration are determined according to Uplink-downlink Configuration as the table below. However, the setup of PRACH Configuration from 48 to 57 is only available in the following conditions: Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 5 to 8, or Cyclic Prefix is Extended and Special Subframe Configuration is from 4 to 6.00 to 10, 12 to 18, 20 to 57 110 to 7, 9 to 12, 15 to 39, 48 to 57 2 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 48 to 57 330 to 9, 12 to 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 41, 43, 45 to 49, 51, 53 to 57 4 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 5750, 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 6 0 to 15, 18 to 41, 43, 45 to 57Depending on the PRACH ConfigurationDisable, Enable
PRACH PRACH Configuration Uplink-downlink Configuration Number of PRACH Resources PRACH Resource #0 to #5 Data Status Preamble Format	demodulation RS Sets the transmission timing for PRACH Settable values for PRACH Configuration Displays the number of PRACH Resources Enables or disables the PRACH Resource # Displays the Preamble Format which decides the length in the time axis of PRACH Resource # Displays Frequency Resource Index which decides the position in the frequency axis of PRACH Resource # Displays Transmit Frame which decides the arrangement method of PRACH	alpha = 2xpixn_cs/12 The settable values for PRACH Configuration are determined according to Uplink-downlink Configuration as the table below. However, the setup of PRACH Configuration from 48 to 57 is only available in the following conditions: Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 5 to 8, or Cyclic Prefix is Extended and Special Subframe Configuration is from 4 to 6. 0 0 to 10, 12 to 18, 20 to 57 1 0 to 7, 9 to 12, 15 to 39, 48 to 57 2 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 48 to 57 3 0 to 9, 12 to 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 41, 43, 45 to 49, 51, 53 to 57 4 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 49, 51, 53 to 57 5 0, 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 6 0 to 15, 18 to 41, 43, 45 to 57 Depending on the PRACH Configuration Disable, Enable Depending on the PRACH Configuration
PRACH PRACH Configuration Uplink-downlink Configuration Number of PRACH Resources PRACH Resource #0 to #5 Data Status Preamble Format Frequency Resource Index	demodulation RS Sets the transmission timing for PRACH Settable values for PRACH Configuration Displays the number of PRACH Resources Enables or disables the PRACH Resource # Displays the Preamble Format which decides the length in the time axis of PRACH Resource # Displays Frequency Resource Index which decides the position in the frequency axis of PRACH Resource # Displays Transmit Frame which decides the arrangement method of PRACH Resource # Displays Transmit Frame which decides the arrangement method of PRACH Resource # Displays Transmit Frame which decides the arrangement method of PRACH Resource # Displays the subframe number that	alpha = 2xpixn_cs/12 The settable values for PRACH Configuration are determined according to Uplink-downlink Configuration as the table below. However, the setup of PRACH Configuration from 48 to 57 is only available in the following conditions: Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 5 to 8, or Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 4 to 6. 0 0 to 10, 12 to 18, 20 to 57 1 0 to 7, 9 to 12, 15 to 39, 48 to 57 2 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 48 to 57 3 0 to 9, 12 to 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 41, 43, 45 to 49, 51, 53 to 57 4 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 49, 51, 53 to 57 5 0, 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 5 0, 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 5 0 to 15, 18 to 41, 43, 45 to 57 Depending on the PRACH Configuration Depending on the PRACH Configuration Depending on the PRACH Configuration, Uplink-downlink Configuration, PRACH Resource#" Depending on the PRACH Configuration, Uplink-downlink Configuration, PRACH Resource#"
PRACH PRACH Configuration Uplink-downlink Configuration Number of PRACH Resources PRACH Resource #0 to #5 Data Status Preamble Format Frequency Resource Index Transmit Frame	demodulation RS Sets the transmission timing for PRACH Settable values for PRACH Configuration Displays the number of PRACH Resources Enables or disables the PRACH Resource # Displays the Preamble Format which decides the length in the time axis of PRACH Resource # Displays Trequency Resource Index which decides the position in the frequency axis of PRACH Resource # Displays Transmit Frame which decides the arrangement method of PRACH Resource# in the frame Displays the subframe number that PRACH Resource# transmits Sets Logical Root Sequence Number that decides the value of Physical Root	alpha = 2xpixn_cs/12 The settable values for PRACH Configuration are determined according to Uplink-downlink Configuration as the table below. However, the setup of PRACH Configuration from 48 to 57 is only available in the following conditions: Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 5 to 8, or Cyclic Prefix is Extended and Special Subframe Configuration is from 4 to 6. 0 0 to 10, 12 to 18, 20 to 57 1 0 to 7, 9 to 12, 15 to 39, 48 to 57 2 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 48 to 57 3 0 to 9, 12 to 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 41, 43, 45 to 49, 51, 53 to 57 4 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 5 0, 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 5 0, 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 5 0 to 15, 18 to 41, 43, 45 to 57 5 Depending on the PRACH Configuration Depending on the PRACH Configuration Depending on the PRACH Configuration, Uplink-downlink Configuration, PRACH Resource#"
PRACH PRACH Configuration Uplink-downlink Configuration Number of PRACH Resources PRACH Resource #0 to #5 Data Status Preamble Format Frequency Resource Index Transmit Frame Subframe Number	demodulation RS Sets the transmission timing for PRACH Settable values for PRACH Configuration Displays the number of PRACH Resources Enables or disables the PRACH Resource # Displays the Preamble Format which decides the length in the time axis of PRACH Resource # Displays Frequency Resource Index which decides the position in the frequency axis of PRACH Resource # Displays Transmit Frame which decides the arrangement method of PRACH Resource # Displays Transmit Frame which decides the arrangement method of PRACH Resource # Displays the subframe number that PRACH Resource # transmits Sets Logical Root Sequence Number that decides the value of Physical Root Sequence Number. Displays Physical Root Sequence Number	alpha = 2xpixn_cs/12 The settable values for PRACH Configuration are determined according to Uplink-downlink Configuration as the table below. However, the setup of PRACH Configuration from 48 to 57 is only available in the following conditions: Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 5 to 8, or Cyclic Prefix is Extended and Special Subframe Configuration is from 4 to 6. 0 0 to 10, 12 to 18, 20 to 57 1 0 to 7, 9 to 12, 15 to 39, 48 to 57 2 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 48 to 57 3 0 to 9, 12 to 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 41, 43, 45 to 49, 51, 53 to 57 4 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 5 0, 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 6 0 to 15, 18 to 41, 43, 45 to 57 Depending on the PRACH Configuration Depending on the PRACH Configuration Depending on the PRACH Configuration, Uplink-downlink Configuration, PRACH Resource#" Depending on the PRACH Configuration, Uplink-downlink Configuration, PRACH Resource#" Depending on the PRACH Configuration, Uplink-downlink Configuration, PRACH Resource#"
PRACH PRACH Configuration Uplink-downlink Configuration Number of PRACH Resources PRACH Resource #0 to #5 Data Status Preamble Format Frequency Resource Index Transmit Frame Subframe Number Logical Root Sequence Number	demodulation RS Sets the transmission timing for PRACH Settable values for PRACH Configuration Displays the number of PRACH Resources Enables or disables the PRACH Resource # Displays the Preamble Format which decides the length in the time axis of PRACH Resource # Displays Frequency Resource Index which decides the position in the frequency axis of PRACH Resource # Displays Transmit Frame which decides the arrangement method of PRACH Resource # Displays Transmit Frame which decides the arrangement method of PRACH Resource # Displays the subframe number that PRACH Resource # transmits Sets Logical Root Sequence Number that decides the value of Physical Root Sequence Number.	alpha = 2xpixn_cs/12 The settable values for PRACH Configuration are determined according to Uplink-downlink Configuration as the table below. However, the setup of PRACH Configuration from 48 to 57 is only available in the following conditions: Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 5 to 8, or Cyclic Prefix is Normal and Special Subframe Configuration is from 4 to 6. 0 0 to 10, 12 to 18, 20 to 57 1 0 to 7, 9 to 12, 15 to 39, 48 to 57 2 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 48 to 57 3 0 to 9, 12 to 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 41, 43, 45 to 49, 51, 53 to 57 4 0 to 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 to 31, 33, 35 to 39, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 5 0, 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 48, 49, 51, 53 to 57 6 0 to 15, 18 to 41, 43, 45 to 57 Depending on the PRACH Configuration Depending on the PRACH Configuration, Uplink-downlink Configuration, PRACH Resource#" Depending on the PRACH Configuration, Uplink-downlink Configuration, PRACH Resource#" Depending on the PRACH Configuration, Uplink-downlink Configuration, PRACH Resource#" Depending on the PRACH Configuration, Uplink-downlink Configuration, PRACH Resource#"

Optional

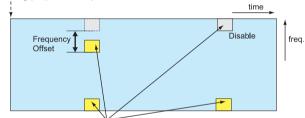
MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Zero Correlation Zone Config	Sets Zero Correlation Zone Config used to calculate Cyclic Shift value	When Preamble Format is 0, 1, 2, 3 and Cyclic Shift Set is Unrestricted: 0 to 15 When Preamble Format is 0, 1, 2, 3 and Cyclic Shift Set is Restricted: 0 to 14 When Preamble Format is 4: 0 to 6
Cyclic Shift Value	Displays the Cyclic Shift Value	depending on the Cyclic Shift Set, v, Zero Correlation Zone Config, Logical Root Sequence Number.
Frequency Offset	Sets the Frequency Offset of the PRACH Resource #	When Bandwidth is 1.4 MHz 0 When Bandwidth is 3 MHz 0 to 9 When Bandwidth is 5 MHz 0 to 19 When Bandwidth is 10 MHz 0 to 44 When Bandwidth is 15 MHz 0 to 69 When Bandwidth is 20 MHz 0 to 94
Initial Power Boosting	Sets the initial power of PRACH Resource #	-10.000 to 10.000 [dB]
Power Ramping Step Size	Sets the amount of power to be increased each time a PRACH is transmitted	-10.000 to 10.000 [dB]

• Easy Setup Parameter Setting Range

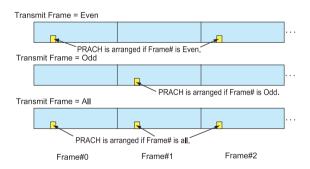
Display	Setting Range	
BS Test		
E-UTRA Test Models	E-TM1.1, E-TM1.2, E-TM2, E-TM2a, E-TM3.1, E-TM3.1a, E-TM3.2, E-TM3.3	
	FRC (QPSK, R = 1/3): A1-1, A1-2, A1-3, A1-4, A1-5	
	FRC (QPSK, R = 1/3): A3-1, A3-2, A3-3, A3-4, A3-5, A3-6, A3-7	
	FRC (16QAM, R = 2/3): A2-1, A2-2, A2-3	
FRC	FRC (16QAM, R = 3/4): A4-1, A4-2, A4-3, A4-4, A4-5, A4-6, A4-7, A4-8	
	FRC (64QAM, R = 5/6): A5-1, A5-2, A5-3, A5-4, A5-5, A5-6, A5-7	
	FRC (Scenario 1): A7-1, A7-2, A7-3, A7-4, A7-5, A7-6 (except SRS Option)	
	FRC (Scenario 2): A8-1, A8-2, A8-3, A8-4, A8-5, A8-6 (except SRS Option)	

Start Timing (Sequence Pulse)



PRACH Configuration, Uplink-downlink Configuration





Configuration of PRACH Frame according to Transmit Frame



 PRACH Parameter Settings
 Uplink

 Common – Downlink/Uplink:
 Uplink

 Uplink – Transmission Type:
 PRACH

 Uplink – Uplink-downlink Configuration:
 2

 PRACH – Number of Frames:
 5

 PRACH – PRACH Configuration:
 12



Optional

MG3710A

The MX370111A WLAN IQproducer is PC application software with a GUI to generate IEEE Std 802.11-2007, IEEE Std 802.11n-2009 and IEEE802.11ac compliant waveform patterns.

Installing the MX370111A-001 802.11ac (160 MHz) option supports output of signals in compliance with IEEE802.11ac standards.

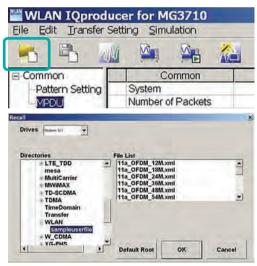
WLAN IQproducer supports two setting screens: "Easy Setup Screen" and "Normal Setup Screen".



IQproducer Main Screen

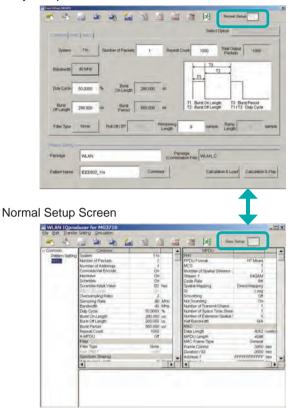
• Sample Parameter File

MX370111A supports some sample parameter files. First, a sample parameter file is read (Recall), and detailed editing as necessary helps cut the parameter setting workload.



Parameter Recall Screen

Easy Setup Screen

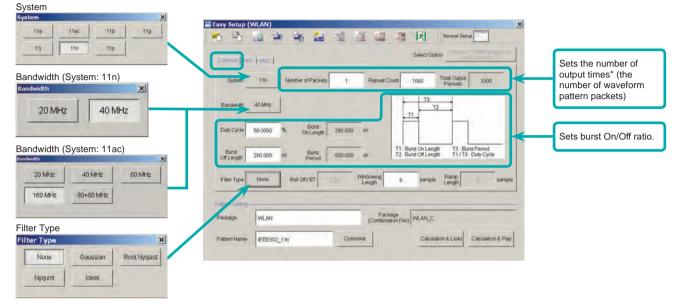


Optional

MG3710A

Easy Setup Screen

Because it is limited to major parameters, it generates waveform patterns using simple operation. Moreover, touch-panel operation is supported when IQproducer is executed on the MG3710A. Use "Normal Setup function" for detailed parameter settings.



Easy Setup Screen (Common Setup Screen)

*: PER (Packet Error Measurement), the number of waveform pattern packets is generated as [1] and the number of output times from the MG3710A main frame is set.

Example: Outputting 1000 packets Number of Packets: 1 Repeat Count: 1000

Ex.) System:11n: PPDU Format: HT Mixed/HT Greenfield

Comp [Terr	1				Select		lli, Misemat Columna 18
PPDU Format	HT Moved	G	Long				
MCS	Ť	Number of Spatial Streams	1	Stream1	64QAM	Code Rate	5/6

Ex.) System: 11a/11b/11g/11j/11p

10	Memphy III, Wisen Diss-2 Webr Ender n-6 (8)	Select Option				ANC	Compi PPP
F			High Rate Modulation	64QAM	Modulation	54 Mbps	Data Rate
		ERP-OFDM	Frame Format.	Long	Preamble Type	3/4	Code Rate

Ex.)	System:	11n:	PPDU	Format:	Non-HT	



Ex.) System: 11ac

PPDU Format VHT MCS 8 Number of 1	

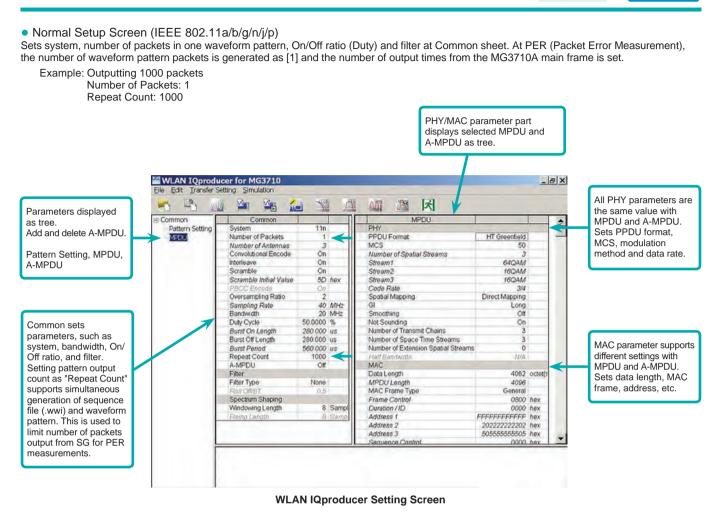
Easy Setup Screen (PHY Setup Screen)

	ommon Etty MAC					Select Opti-	on Meros	ivitu, vis Sercebie	37
Segunde Number Um Indrement Period Fragment Namber Um MacTeure Treed MacTeure Tree Franc Costal DundertO Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 DecComm. Address 3 Opti Caterol Hit Compil Francesco PC	etta Length 4062 Octets	MPDULengt	h 4096	Octets					
Mac Frank Tipe Desaral Frank Control DynafordD Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 Des Control Address 4 Gell Catrol Hit Crathol Frank Bolty FC	Increment Off			6			or	1	
Frame Control Duradonico Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 Des Control Address 4 OoS Cotrol HTCOntrol Frame Body FC	Max Examp Frankl								
	Mac Frame Type Oenaral								
On Di On Of Ot O	Frime Control Dynation/ID Address 1	Addmis 2	Address 3	Sea Control	Address 4	Opi Cotrol	HT.Centrol	Frame Body	rcs
		0	04	On	On	08	or		On

Easy Setup Screen (MAC Setup Screen)

Optional

MG3710A



Product Brochure MX3701xxA 75

Optional

MG3710A

System Setting

Selects and sets System.

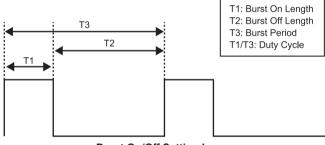
	Common			
System		11n	-	
Number of	Packets	11a		
Number of	Antennas	11ac		
Convolutio	nal Encode	11b		
Interleave		11g		
Scramble		11a		
Scramble I	nitial Value	11p	ł	néx

Duty Cycle Setting

Sets burst On/Off ratio according to Rx test conditions.

Sets Duty Cycle and Burst Off Length. Burst On Length is decided by Data Length settings of MAC parameter. Burst Period is decided by Duty Cycle and Burst Off Length settings.





Burst On/Off Setting Image

MAC Frame Type Selection

Clicking MAC Frame Type "General" displays MAC Frame format setting screen to set address information. Match address of Rx equipment for Rx tests.

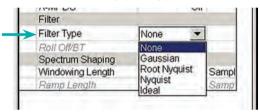
• PPDU Format Selection for IEEE802.11n Signals Selects and sets following for IEEE802.11n Signals:

PPDU format: Non-HT, HT Mixed, HT Greenfield
 MCS: 0 to 76

MPDU	
PHY	The second second
PPDU Format	HT Greenfield 💌
MCS	Non-HT
Number of Spatial Streams	HT Mixed
Stream1	HT Greenfield
Constitution of the life	
MPDU	1
MPDU PHY	1
1141.000	HT Greenfield
PHY	HT Greenfield 60
PHY PPDU Format	

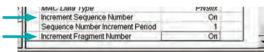
Filter Selection

Sets waveform pattern filter conditions for system or Rx specifications. • None, Gaussian, Root Nyquist, Nyquist, Ideal



Increment Selection

Select On/Off matching Rx test conditions.



MAC		
Data Length	4062	octet(s
MPDU Length	4096	1
MAC Frame Type	General	
E 0.11	0000	

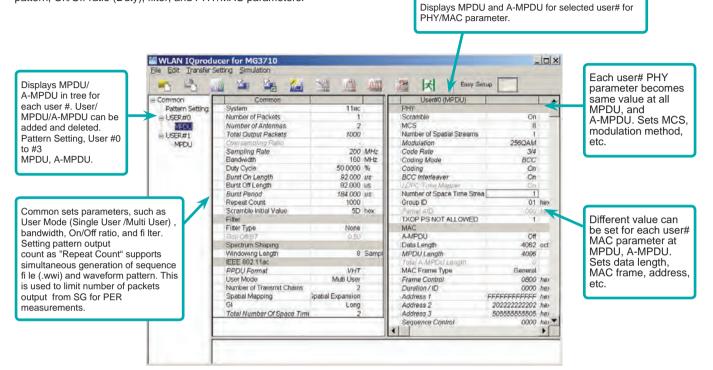
AC Frame Type	General									
Frame Control I	Duration/ID	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Seq Control	Address 4	Cos Cotrol	HT Control	Frame Body	FCS
0000	0000	FFFFFFFFFFF	202222222202	5055555555	0000	644D20030000	0000	00000000	Ph9tix +	

Optional

MG3710A

Normal Setup Screen

This screen sets common settings, such as user mode (Single User/Multi User), bandwidth, number of packets in one waveform pattern, On/Off ratio (Duty), filter, and PHY/MAC parameters.



Selects Bandwidth

Selects and sets following

20 MHz, 40 MHz, 80 MHz, 160 MHz, 80+80 MHz

	Bandwidth	160	*	MHZ
-	Duty Cycle	20		%
	Burst On Length	40		US
	Burst Off Length	80	_	us
	Burst Period	160 80+80		US
	Descel Onust	00+00		

PPDU format

Fixes PPDU format to "VHT".

EEE 802.11ac	
PPDU Format	VHT

Selects User Mode

Selects and sets Single User/Multi User.

Sets up to four users from #0 to #3 at Multi User setting.

IEEE 802.11ac	
PPDU Format	VHT
User Mode	Multi User 💌
Number of Transmit Chains	Single User
Spatial Mapping	Mülli User

• Sets Number of Transmit Chain Setting range: 1 to 8

	IEEE 802.11ac	
	PPDU Format	VHT
	User Mode	Single User
\rightarrow	Number of Transmit Chains	3

Sets MCS

Setting range: 0 to 9 Sets modulation method according to MCS setting.

	PHY	
	Scramble	On
\rightarrow	MCS	9
	Number of Spatial Streams	1
$\mathbf{>}$	Modulation	256QAM
	Code Rate	5/6

Optional

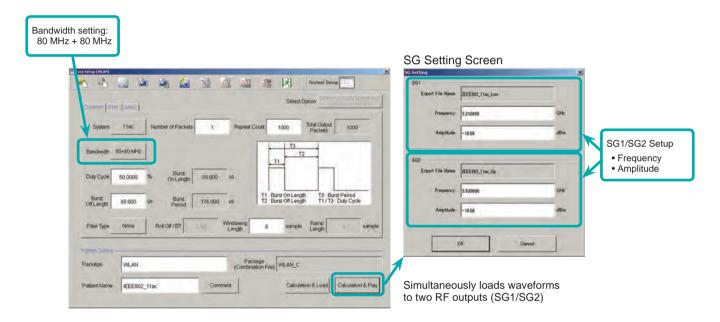
MG3710A

 MG3710A Vector Signal Generator – One Unit Supports All Bandwidth Configurations for IEEE802.11ac Signals. The MG3710A supports a built-in baseband signal generator with an upper frequency limit of 6 GHz and an RF modulation bandwidth of 160 as well as up to two RF output connectors*1. It enables one unit to support all bandwidth configurations for IEEE802.11ac signals.

Calculation & Play Function*2

After waveform generation is completed, the generated pattern is loaded into memory, selected and output from the MG3710A. When the IEEE802.11ac signal bandwidth is set to "80 MHz + 80 MHz", the Calculation & Play function is used to load the waveforms simultaneously to the RF outputs (SG1/SG2) of the MG3710A in which two RF outputs have been installed.

*1: With MG3710A-062 (2.7 GHz)/064 (4 GHz)/066 (6 GHz) 2ndRF Option. *2: This software is enabled only when used on the MG3710A.



• Supported Vector Signal Generator Series IEEE802.11ac Signal Bandwidth

Vector Signal Generator	Vector Signa	al Generator	Vector Signal Generator	Option for Signal Analyzer
IEEE802.11ac Signal Bandwidth	MG3710A*1	MG3700A*2	MS2690A series Opt. 020*3	MS2830A Opt. 020/021*3
20 MHz/40 MHz/80 MHz	✓ (1 unit)	√ (1 unit)	√ (1 unit)	√ (1 unit)
160 MHz	✓ (1 unit)	—	—	—
80 MHz + 80 MHz (non-contiguous)	✓ (2 RF 1 unit*4, or 1 RF 2 units)	✓ (2 units)	√ (2 units)	✓ (2 units)

*1: MX370111A WLAN IQproducer and MX370111A-002 802.11ac (160 MHz) Option installed.

*2: MX370111A WLAN IQproducer and MX370111A-001 802.11ac (80 MHz) Option installed.

*3: MX269911A WLAN IQproducer and MX269911A-001 802.11ac (80 MHz) Option installed.

*4: MG3710A-062 (2.7 GHz)/064 (4 GHz)/066 (6 GHz) 2ndRF Option installed.

Optional

MG3710A

Easy Setup Screen • Common Parameter Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Common		
System	Sets the system	11a, 11ac, 11b, 11g, 11j, 11n, 11p
Number of Packets	Sets the number of packets to be generated	1 to the maximum number of packets for the waveform memory
Repeat Count	Sets the repeat count of packet to be transmitted	1 to 65535 The setting is void if MS269x or MS2830 is selected in the Select instrument dialog box
Total Output Packets	Displays the total number of packets (Number of Packets × Repeat Count)	
Bandwidth	Sets the bandwidth	System = 11a/11j: 20 MHz System = 11n: 20 MHz or 40 MHz System = 11p: 10 MHz System = 11ac: 20, 40, 80, 160, 80 + 80 MHz *160 MHz is not settable if MG3700A/MS2830A/MS269xA is selected in the Select instrument dialog box. Not available when System = 11b, 11g
Duty Cycle	Sets the On/Off ratio of the burst signal	0.1000 to 99.0000 [%] When setting Duty Cycle, Burst Off Length and Burst Period are automatically calculated. Also, when Burst On Length or Burst Off Length is changed, Duty Cycle is automatically calculated
Burst On Length	Displays the burst on length [us]	Displays the calculated value The calculated result is rounded to a multiple of 1/Sampling Rate [µs]
Burst Off Length	Sets the burst off length [us]	The setting range is decided by the maximum and minimum values of Duty Cycle and the calculated value of Burst On Length
Burst Period	Display the burst period [us]	Displays the calculated value
Filter Type	Sets the filter type	None, Gaussian, Root Nyquist, Nyquist, Ideal
Roll Off/BT	Sets the roll-off factor or BT product	0.1 to 1.00 (The setting is fixed when Filter Type is set to Ideal or None)
Windowing Length	Sets the windowing length	0 to 32 × Oversampling Rate: Available in the following conditions: System = 11a, 11j, 11p, 11n, 11ac System = 11g, and Frame Format = ERP-OFDM, DSSS-OFDM
Ramp Length	Sets the ramp length	0 to 16 x Oversampling Rate: Available in the following conditions: System = 11b System = 11g, and Frame Format = ERP-DSSS, ERP-CCK, ERP-PBCC

• PHY Parameter Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
PPDU Format	Sets the PPDU Format	System = 11n: Non-HT, HT-Mixed, and HT-Greenfield System = 11ac: VHT
MCS	Sets the MCS	System = 11n: 0 to 7 System = 11ac: 0 to 9 Available in the following conditions: System = 11n, and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield, or System = 11ac
Number of Spatial Streams	Sets the number of streams	
Data Rate	Sets the data rate	1, 2, 3, 4.5, 5.5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 18, 22, 24, 27, 33, 36, 48, 54 Not available in the following conditions: System = 11n, and PPDU Format = HT Mixed or HT Greenfield, or System = 11ac
Modulation	Displays the PSDU modulation method	BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, DBPSK, DQPSK: Not available in the following conditions: System = 11b and Data Rate = 5.5, 11 Mbps System = 11g and Data Rate = 5.5, 11, 22, 33 Mbps System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed or HT Greenfield
High Rate Modulation	Sets the modulation method for direct sequence spread spectrum	CCK, PBCC: Available in the following conditions: System = 11b System = 11g and Frame Format = ERP-CCK, ERP-PBCC CCK, PBCC is selectable when Data Rate = 5.5 Mbps, 11 Mbps Only PBCC can be set when Data Rate = 22 Mbps, 33 Mbps
Code Rate	Displays the coding rate	1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 5/6 Not available in the following conditions: System = 11b System = 11g, and Data Rate = 1, 2, 5.5, 11, 22, 33 Mbps.
Preamble Type	Sets the preamble type	Long, Short: Available in the following conditions: System = 11b, System = 11g (Only Long can be set when System = 11g, Frame Format = ERP-DSSS, Data Rate = 1 Mbps) (Only Long can be set when System = 11g, and Frame Format = ERP-OFDM) (Only Long can be set when System = 11b, and Data Rate = 1 Mbps)
Frame Format	Sets the secondary modulation method for header and payload	ERP-OFDM, DSSS-OFDM, ERP-DSSS, ERP-CCK, ERP-PBCC: Available in the following conditions: System = 11g
GI	Sets the guard interval length	Short, Long: Available in the following conditions: System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield or System = 11ac
Coding Mode	Sets the coding mode	This function can be set in the following cases: System = 11ac

Optional

MG3710A

• MAC Parameter Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range	
Data Length	Sets the data length	System = 11a, 11b, 11g, 11j, 11p, or System = 11n and PPDU format = Non-HT: 1 to (4095–Diff) System = 11n, and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfi eld: 1 to (65535–Diff) System = 11ac: 1 to (65535–Diff) Diff = Total Length (Mac Header + FCS) – (Sum of the MAC parameters set to Off in the Frame Format setting screen [octet(s)]) Total Length = 40 [octet(s)]	
MPDU Length	Displays the MPDU length	System = 11a, 11b, 11g, 11j, 11p, or System = 11n and PPDU format = Non-HT: (Diff + 1) to 4095 System = 11n, and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfi eld: (Diff+1) to 65535 System = 11n, and A-MPDU = ON: (Diff + 1) to 4095 System = 11ac: (Diff+1) to 65535 [octet(s)]	
MAC Data Type	Sets the type of data assigned to the MAC frame body	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File	
Frame Control	Sets the frame control	0x0000 to 0xFFFF	
Duration/ID	Sets the Duration/ID	0x0000 to 0xFFFF	
Address1/2/3/4	Sets the MAC Address1/2/3/4	0x0000 0000 to 0xFFFF FFFF FFFF	
Sequence Control	Sets the Sequence Control	0x0000 to 0xFFFF	
QoS Control	Sets the QoS Control	0x0000 to 0xFFFF	
HT Control	Sets the HT Control	0x0000 0000 to 0xFFFF FFFF	
Increment Sequence Number	Sets whether to increment the sequence number	On, Off If set to On, the count-up operation starts from the upper 12 bits of the value specified for Sequence Control, incrementally at each interval specified by Sequence Number Increment Period	
Sequence Number Increment Period	Sets the interval to increment the sequence number	1 to 15: This is available when Increment Sequence Number is set to On	
Increment Fragment Number	Sets whether to increment the Fragment Number	On, Off If set to On, the count-up operation starts from the lower 4 bits of the value specified for Sequence Control, incrementally for each frame at each interval specified by Sequence Number Increment Period	
FCS	Sets whether to enable the MAC check sum function	On, Off	

Normal Setup Screen • Common Parameter Setting Range

Common	Display	Outline	Setting Range
	l i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		
System Sets System standard 11a, 11ac, 11b, 11g, 11j, 11n, 11p	Sets Sys	tem standard	11a, 11ac, 11b, 11g, 11j, 11n, 11p

• Common Parameter Setting Range (System = other than 11ac)

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Common		
Number of Packets	Sets the number of packets to be generated	1 to the maximum capacity of waveform memory
Number of Antennas	Displays the number of antennas	1 to 4: Displays the value of Number of Transmit Chains in the following conditions: System = 11n, and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield The setting is fixed to 1 when the System is other than 11n.
Convolutional Encode	Enables/Disables convolutional encoding	On, Off
Interleave Enables/Disables interleave processing On, Off: This is available in the following conditions: System = 11a, 11j, 11n, 11p,		
Scramble	Enables/Disables scramble processing	On, Off
Scramble Initial Value	Sets the initial value of scramble processing	0x00 to 0x7F: Available only for System = 11a, 11n
PBCC Encode	Enables/Disables PBCC encoding	On, Off: This is available in the following conditions: System = 11b and High Rate Modulation = PBCC System = 11g and Frame Format = ERP-PBCC
Oversampling Ratio	Sets oversampling ratio	The setting range for each system is as follows: System = 11b: 4, 8 System = 11a, 11g, 11j, 11n, 11p : 2, 4, 8 System = 11g, Data Rate = 1, 2, 5.5, 11, 22, 33 Mbps : 4, 8 Note, however, that the setting range is 2 and 4 if System = 11n and Bandwidth = 40 MHz
Sampling Rate	Displays the sampling rate	System = 11a: 20 MHz × Oversampling Ratio System = 11b: 11 MHz × Oversampling Ratio System = 11g, Data Rate = 1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mbps: 11 MHz × Oversampling Ratio System = 11g, Data Rate = other than 1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mbps: 20 MHz × Oversampling Ratio System = 11j: 20 MHz × Oversampling Ratio System = 11n, Bandwidth = 20 MHz: 20 MHz × Oversampling Ratio System = 11n, Bandwidth = 40 MHz: 40 MHz × Oversampling Ratio System = 11p: 10 MHz × Oversampling Ratio
Bandwidth	Set bandwidth	System = 11p: 10 MHz System = 11a/11j: 20 MHz System = 11n: 20 MHz or 40 MHz Not available when System = 11b, 11g
Duty Cycle	Sets the On/Off ratio of the burst signal	0.1000 to 99.0000% When Duty Cycle is set, Burst Off Length and Burst Period is automatically calculated. When Burst On Length and Burst Off Length is changed, Duty Cycle is automatically calculated
Burst On Length	Displays Burst On Length [µs]	Displays the calculated value. The calculated result is rounded to a multiple of 1/Sampling Rate [µs]

Optional

MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range	
Burst Off Length	Displays Burst Off Length [µs]	The setting range is decided by the maximum and minimum values of Duty Cycle the calculated value of Burst On Length. When setting Burst Off Length, Duty Cycle and Burst Period are automatically calcula Also, Burst Off Length is calculated from the values of Duty Cycle and Burst On Length as below. Burst Off Length = Burst On Length × (100.0 – Duty Cycle)/Duty Cycle	
Burst Period	Displays Burst Period [µs]	Displays the calculated value	
Repeat Count	Sets the repeat count of packet to be transmitted	1 to 65535 This setting is void if MS269x or MS2830 is selected in the Select instrument dialog box	
A-MPDU	Enables/Disables A-MPDU	On, Off: Available in the following conditions: System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield	
Filter			
Filter Type	Sets the filter type	None, Gaussian, Root Nyquist, Nyquist, Ideal	
Roll Off/BT	Sets the roll-off factor or BT product	0.01 to 1.00 (The setting is not available when Filter Type is set to Ideal or None)	
Spectrum Shaping			
Windowing Length	Sets the windowing length	0 to 32 × Oversampling Rate: Available in the following conditions: System = 11a, 11j, 11p, 11n System = 11g, and when Frame Format is ERP-OFDM/DSSS-OFDM	
Ramp Length	Sets the ramp length	0 to 16 × Oversampling Rate: Available in the following conditions: System = 11b System = 11g, and when Frame Format is ERP-DSSS/ERP-CCK/ERP-PBCC	

• Common Parameter Setting Range (System = 11ac)

	,			
Display	Outline	Setting Range		
Common				
Number of Packets	Sets the number of packets to be generated	1 to the maximum capacity of waveform memory		
Number of Antennas	Displays the number of antennas	1 to 8		
Total Output Packets	Displays the total number of packets (Number of Packets×Repeat Count)			
Oversampling Ratio	Sets the oversampling ratio	2, 4, 8 Bandwidth = 40 MHz: 2, 4 Bandwidth = 80 MHz/80 + 80 MHz: 2 only. Bandwidth = 160 MHz: invalid.		
Sampling Rate	Displays sampling rate	Bandwidth MHz × Oversampling Ratio When the bandwidth is 160 MHz, the sampling rate is fixed to 200 MHz		
Bandwidth	Sets the bandwidth	20, 40, 80, 160, 80 + 80 MHz 160 MHz is not settable if MG3700A, MS269x, or MS2830 is selected in the Select instrument dialog box		
Duty Cycle	Sets the On/Off ratio of the burst signal	0.1000 to 99.0000 [%] When setting Duty Cycle, Burst Off Length and Burst Period are automatically calculated. Also, when Burst On Length or Burst Off Length is changed, Duty Cycle is automatically calculated		
Burst On Length	Displays Burst On Length [µs]	Displays the calculated value (The calculated result is rounded to a multiple of 1/ Sampling Rate [µs])		
Burst Off Length	Displays Burst Off Length [µs]	The setting range is decided by the maximum and minimum values of Duty Cycle and the calculated value of Burst On Length. When setting Burst Off Length, Duty Cycle and Burst Period are automatically calculated. Also, Burst Off Length is calculated from the values of Duty Cycle and Burst On Length as below. Burst Off Length = Burst On Length × (100.0 – Duty Cycle)/Duty Cycle		
Burst Period	Displays the burst period [µs]	Displays the calculated value		
Repeat Count	Sets the repeat count of packet to be transmitted	1 to 65535 The setting is void if MS269x or MS2830 is selected in the Select instrument dialog box		
Scramble Initial Value	Sets the initial value of scramble processing	0x00 to 0x7F		
Filter				
Filter Type	Sets the filter type	None, Gaussian, Root Nyquist, Nyquist, Ideal		
Roll Off/BT	Sets the roll-off factor or BT product	0.01 to 1.00 (The setting is not available when Filter Type is set to Ideal or None)		
Spectrum Shaping				
Windowing Length	Sets the windowing length	0 to 32 × Oversampling Rate The setting range is 0 to 32 when the bandwidth is 160 MHz		
IEEE 802.11ac				
PPDU Format	Displays the PPDU format	VHT		
User Mode	Sets the user mode	Single User, Multi User		
Number of Transmit Chains	Sets the number of transmit chain	1 to 8 Number of Transmit Chains cannot be set to equal to or under Total Number of Space Time Streams		
Spatial Mapping	Sets the spatial mapping	Direct Mapping, Spatial Expansion, Edit Mode This function can be used in the following cases: Direct Mapping is available only when Number of Space Time Streams matches Number of Transmit Chains. When Number of Transmit Chains is 1, only Direct Mapping is available		
Edit Mode	Sets the value of Spatial Mapping Matrix	-1.00000 - j1.00000 to 1.00000 + j1.00000 The setting resolution is 0.00001 for both real and imaginary parts		
Spatial Mapping Matrix	Sets the Spatial Mapping	Number of Transmit Chains: 1 to 8 Total Number of Space Time Streams: 1 to 8		
GI	Sets the guard interval	Short, Long		
Total Number of Space	Displays the total number of space time	1 to 8		
Time Streams	stream	Displays the total number of space time streams under each User#		

Optional

MG3710A

• PHY Parameter Setting Range (System = other than 11ac)

Display	Outline	Setting Range	
PPDU Format	Sets the PPDU format	Non-HT, HT Mixed, HT Greenfield: Available in the following conditions: System = 11n	
MCS	Sets the MCS	0 to 76: Available in the following conditions: System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield Details about the parameters when MCS is set are defined in IEEE 802.11n-2009 20.6	
Number of Spatial Streams	Displays the number of spatial streams	1 to 4: Available in the following conditions: System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield The displayed value varies according to MCS	
High Rate Modulation	Sets the modulation scheme during direct diffusion	CCK, PBCC: Available in the following conditions: System = 11b System = 11g, and Frame Format = ERP-CCK, ERP-PBCC CCK, PBCC is selectable when Data Rate = 5.5 Mbps, 11 Mbps. Only PBCC can be set when Data Rate = 22 Mbps, 33 Mbps	
Modulation	Displays the PSDU modulation scheme	BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, DBPSK, DQPSK: Not available in the following conditions System = 11b and Data Rate = 5.5, 11 Mbps System = 11g and Data Rate = 5.5, 11, 22, 33 Mbps System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield 1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 5/6 System = 11b System = 11g, and Data Rate = 1, 2, 5.5, 11, 22, 33 Mbps. Display only when System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield	
Code Rate	Displays the code rate		
Data Rate	Sets the data rate	1, 2, 3, 4.5, 5.5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 18, 22, 24, 27, 33, 36, 48, 54 This setting is not available in the following conditions: System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield	
Preamble Type	Sets the preamble type	Long, Short: Available in the following conditions: System = 11b, System = 11g (Only Long can be set when System = 11g, Frame Format = ERP-DSSS, Data Rate = 1 Mbps) (Only Long can be set when System = 11g, and Frame Format = ERP-OFDM) (Only Long can be set when System = 11b, and Data Rate = 1 Mbps)	
Frame Format	Sets the secondary modulation scheme of the header and payload	ERP-OFDM, DSSS-OFDM, ERP-DSSS, ERP-CCK, ERP-PBCC: Available in the following conditions: System = 11g	
Spatial Mapping	Sets the spatial mapping mode	Direct Mapping, Spatial Expansion, Edit Mode: Available in the following conditions: System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield (Direct Mapping is available only when: Number of Space Time Streams = Number of Transmit Chains) (Direct Mapping can be set only when: Number of Transmit Chains = 1)	
Edit Mode	Sets spatial mapping matrix	-1.00000-j1.00000 to 1.00000+j1.00000	
Spatial Mapping Matrix	Extends the stream from space time stream to transmit chains	The setting resolution is 0.00001 for both real and imaginary parts Number of Transmit Chains 1 to 4 Number of Space Time Streams 1 to 3	
GI	Sets the guard interval	Short, Long: Available in the following conditions: System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield	
Smoothing	Enables/Disables smoothing processing	On, Off. Available in the following conditions: System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield	
Not Sounding	Enables/Disables not sounding processing	On, Off: Available in the following conditions: System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield	
Number of Transmit Chains	Sets number of transmit chains	1 to 4: Available in the following conditions: System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield A value equal to or greater than that set for Number of Space Time Streams can be set for Number of Transmit Chains	
Number of Space Time Streams	Sets the number of space time streams	1 to 4: Available in the following conditions: System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield A value equal to or greater than that set for Number of Spatial Streams can be set for Number of Space Time Streams	
Number of Extension Spatial Streams	Sets number of extension spatial streams	0 to (Number of Transmit Chains–Number of Space Time Streams): Available in the following conditions: System = 11n and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield	
Half Bandwidth	Sets the carrier arrangement when bandwidth = 40 MHz	Lower Mode, Upper Mode, N/A: This is available only when System = 11n and Bandwidth = 40 MHz (Only N/A can be set when in MCS32) (Only the lower 20 MHz of a 40 MHz channel is transmitted when Lower Mode is specified N/A transmits 40 MHz channel as is) (Only the upper 20 MHz of a 40 MHz channel is transmitted when Upper Mode is specified N/A transmits 40 MHz channel as is)	

	Spatial Stream 1	Spatial Stream 2	Spatial Stream 3	Spatial Stream 4
Transmit Chain 1	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000
Transmit Chain 2	0.50000) 0.50000	-0.50000	- j 0,50000
Transmit Chain 3	0.50000	-0.50000	0.50000	-0,50000
Transmit Chain 4	0.50000	-) 0.50000	-0,50000	10.50000
	Γ	OK Cancel	đ	

Edit Mode in Spatial Mapping

 $\label{eq:System} {\sf System} = {\sf 11ac}, \, {\sf System} = {\sf 11n}, \, {\sf PPDU} \ {\sf Format} = {\sf HT} \ {\sf Mixed} \ {\sf or} \ {\sf HT} \ {\sf Greenfield}, \\ {\sf Can} \ {\sf be} \ {\sf set} \ {\sf when} \ {\sf Spatial} \ {\sf Mapping} = {\sf Edit} \ {\sf Mode}.$

Optional

MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Scramble	Enables/disables scramble processing	On, Off
MCS	Sets the MCS	0 to 9
Number of Spatial Streams	Sets the number of spatial streams	1 to 8 The setting range is 1 to 4 when the user mode is Multi User
Modulation	Displays the modulation scheme of PSDU	BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM The value depends on MCS
Code Rate	Displays the code rate	1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 5/6 The value depends on MCS
8	Sets of the coding is On or Off	Fixed to On for System = 11ac
Coding Mode	Sets the coding mode	Fixed to BCC for System = 11ac
BCC Interleaver	Enables/disables BCC Interleaver	Fixed to On for System = 11ac
LDPC Tone Mapper	Enables/disables LDPC Tone Mapper	On, Off Void for System = 11ac
Number of Space Time Streams	Sets the number of space time stream	The same value as Number of Spatial Stream, Number of Spatial Stream × 2 Number of Spatial Streams × 2 is settable only when Number of Spatial Streams × 2 ≤ Number of Transmit Chains. When the user mode is set to Multi User, Number of Spatial Streams × 2 is not settable unless Number of Spatial Streams ≤ 2 for each User#
Group ID	Sets the group ID	0x00, 0x3F (User Mode = Single User) 0x01 to 0x3E (User Mode = Multi User)
Partial AID	Sets Partial AID	0x000 to 0x1FF Void when User Mode = Multi User
TXOP PS NOT ALLOWED	Sets TXOP PS NOT ALLOWED	0, 1

• PHY Parameter Setting Range (System = 11ac)

• MAC Parameter Setting Range (System = other than 11ac)

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Data Length	Sets the data wavelength	System = 11a, 11b, 11g, 11j, 11p, or System = 11n and PPDU format = Non-HT: 1 to (4095–Diff) System = 11n, and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield: 1 to (65535–Diff) Diff refers to a value (octets) obtained by subtracting the value of Total Length (MAC header + FCS) from the total number of MAC parameters that are set to Off in the MAC Frame Format setting window. Total Length = 40 [octet (s)]
MPDU Length	Displays the MPDU length	System = 11a, 11b, 11g, 11j, 11p, or System = 11n and PPDU format = Non-HT: (Diff+1) to 4095 System = 11n, and PPDU Format = HT Mixed, or HT Greenfield: (Diff+1) to 65535 System = 11n, and A-MPDU = ON: (Diff+1) to 4095
MAC Frame Type	Sets the MAC Frame type	MAC information can be set (See diagram below)
MAC Data Type	Displays the type of data assigned to the MAC frame body	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets 16-bit data to be assigned to the MAC frame body	0x0000 to 0xFFFF (This parameter is displayed only when 16 bit repeat is selected for MAC Data Type)
Data Type User File	Sets a user file to be assigned to the MAC frame body	Any file can be selected (This parameter is displayed only when User File is selected for MAC Data Type)
Frame Control	Sets the frame control	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
Duration/ID	Sets the Duration/ID	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
Address1/2/3/4	Sets the address1/2/3/4	0x0000 0000 0000 to 0xFFFF FFFF FFFF
Sequence Control	Sets the sequence control	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
QoS Control	Sets the QoS control	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
HT Control	Sets the HT control	0x0000 0000 to 0xFFFF FFFF
MAC FCS	Enables/Disables the MAC FCS	On, Off
Increment Sequence Number	Enables/Disables the Increment sequence number	On, Off If set to On, the count-up operation starts from the upper 12 bits of the value specified for Sequence Control, incrementally at each interval specified by Sequence Number Increment Period
Sequence Number Increment Period	Sets the interval to count up the sequence number	1 to 15: This is available when Increment Sequence Number is set to On
Increment Fragment Number	Enables/Disables the Increment fragment number	On, Off If set to On, the count-up operation starts from the lower 4 bits of the value specified for Sequence Control, incrementally for each packet at each interval specified by Sequence Number Increment Period

MC Frane Type General									
rame Control Duration#D	Address 1	Address 2	Address 2	Sea Control	Address 4	GoS Cotria	HE Control	Frame Body	rcs On
0000		202222222202	505555555505	0000	\$440,000,0000	800	TRAFFIC	Phase	-

MAC Frame Format Setting Screen

Opened by double-clicking MAC Frame Type [General] on MAC parameter setting screen

Optional

MG3710A

• MAC Parameter Setting Range (System = 11ac)

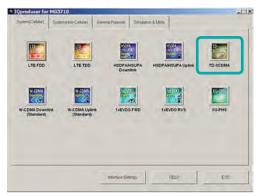
Display	Outline	Setting Range
A-MPDU	Enables/disables A-MPDU for each User#	On, Off If A-MPDU is set to Off in one A-MPDU#, all MPDU/A-MPDU# under other User#s are all set to Off
Data Length	Set the data length	1 to (65535 – Diff) (A-MPDU = Off) 1 to (16384 – Diff) (A-MPDU = On) Diff = Total Length(Mac Header + FCS) – (Sum of MAC parameters [octet(s)] that are Off on MAC Frame Format setting window.) Total Length = 40 [octet(s)]
MPDU Length	Displays the MPDU length	(Diff + 1) to 65535 (A-MPDU = Off) (Diff + 1) to 16384 (A-MPDU = On) When Oversampling Ratio = 8, Bandwidth = 20 MHz, MCS = 0, Number of Spatial Streams = 1, A-MPDU = Off: (Diff + 1) to 42500
Total A-MPDU Length	Displays the total A-MPDU Length directly under each User#	1 to 262140 Void when A-MPDU is Off
MAC Frame Type	Sets the type of MAC Frame	Sets the MAC information
MAC Data Type	Sets the data type to be inserted into Mac Frame body	PN9fix, PN15fix, 16bit repeat, User File
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets the 16 bit data to be inserted into Mac Frame body	0x0000 to 0xFFFF (This parameter is displayed only when 16 bit repeat is selected for MAC Data Type)
Data Type User File	Sets the user file to be inserted into Mac Frame body	Any file can be selected (This parameter is displayed only when User File is selected for MAC Data Type)
Frame Control	Sets the frame control	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
Duration/ID	Sets Duration/ID	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
Address1/2/3/4	Sets MAC Address1/2/3/4	0x0000 0000 0000 to 0xFFFF FFFF FFFF
Sequence Control	Sets the Sequence Control	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
QoS Control	Sets the QoS Control	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
HT Control	Sets the HT Control	0x0000 0000 to 0xFFFF FFFF
MAC FCS	Enables/disables the MAC FCS	On, Off
Increment Sequence Number	Enables/disables the Increment of Sequence Number	On, Off If the Increment of Sequence Number sets to On, the count-up operation starts from the upper 12 bits of the value specified for Sequence Control, incrementally at each interval specified by Sequence Number Increment Period
Sequence Number Increment Period	Sets the interval to count up the sequence number	1 to 15 This is available when Increment Sequence Number or Increment Fragment Number is set to On
Increment Fragment Number	Enables/disables the Increment Fragment Number	On, Off If Increment Fragment Number sets to On, the count-up operation starts from the lower 4 bits of the value specified for Sequence Control, incrementally for each packet at each interval specified by Sequence Number Increment Period



Optional MC

MG3710A

MX370112A TD-SCDMA IQproducer is PC application software with a GUI for changing parameters and generating waveform patterns in compliance with TD-SCDMA specifications standardized by 3GPP TS 25.221, TS 25.222, TS 25.223, TS 25.105, TS 25.142 (supports TRx tests excluding performance tests).

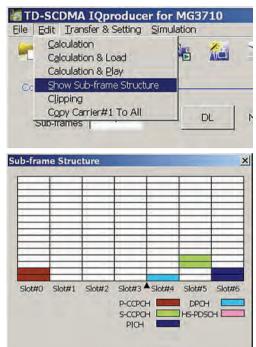


IQproducer Main Screen

• Sub-frame Structure Screen

Displays RU (Resource Unit) for each channel in different colors. Arranges in cells for 7 slots (for 1 Sub-frame) in RU units. Horizontal axis: Time Slot, 7RU

Vertical axis: Channel Code, 16RU



TD-SCDMA IQproducer Setting Screen

Supports both uplink and downlink and settings for up to 6 carriers.

				Midamble Config	×
				Default Common	UE specification
	TD-SCDMA IQproducer for le Edit Iransfer & Setting Simul				
Uplink/Downlink	Common Setong	UL Number of Carriers	1 Adjust Carner Power	Adjust Code Power	
	Carrier#1			1	
Frequency Offset Frequency Offset X 40 -32 -24 -15 -08 +18 +24 -24 -24 -24 -24 -24 -24 -24	Frequency Offset 0 N Switching Point 3	IHz Relative Power 0.00 d	Channel Coding ON Cr	hannel Setting	Channel Setting (See next page.)
+3.2 +40	Pattern Setting				
	Export File Name TestPattern		Calculation & Load	Calculation & Play	

TD-SCDMA IQproducer Setting Screen

MG3710A Optional

• Channel Setting Screen Sets channel parameters for carriers with different channel for uplink and downlink.

For uplink

- UpPCH DPCH

For downlink

- P-CCPCH
- S-CCPCH DwPCH
- PICH
- DPCH
- HS-PDSCH

Uplink/UpPCH

РСН ОРСН	State	ON	3
	Power	0.00	dB
	Sync-UL code	0	

Downlink/P-CCPCH

State	ON
Power	0.00 dB
Data Type	PN9
Midamble Config	Default
Midamble K	8
UE spec shift	8
SF	16

Downlink/S-CCPCH

itate	ON		TECI	-
Power	0.00	dB	TPC	
Time Slot	0		\$5	-
Data Type	PN9		SF	16
Channel Code	3		Block Size	-
Slot Format		1	CRC Size	-
Midamble Config	Default	1	Coding Type	-
Midamble K	8	1	Rate Matching Attribute	1
UE spec shift	8	-		

Uplink/DPCH

lumber of RMC	1		RMC	1
tate [ON	-	SF	6
>ower	0.00	dB	TFCI	0
амс туре	12.2kbps		TPC	AllO
ime Slot	1	=	\$S	AllQ
Channel Code	1		Midamble Config	Detaut
TCH DataType	PN9		Midamõle K	16
TCH Rate Matching	256	=	UE spec shift	16
OCCH Data Type	PN9	1		
OCCH Rate	256	=	Block Size	244

Downlink/DwPCH

State	ON	
Power	0.00 dt	в
Sync-DL code	0	

Downlink/HS-PDSCH

	HSPARMCT	Type		
itate	ON]	Midamble Config	Default
Nower	0.00	dB	Midamble K	16
Time Slot	4		UE spec shit	邗
Channel Code	1		N_IR	-
Slot Format	-	1	Number of HS-PDSCH per TS	1
Data Type	PN9	1	Number of TS	3
Redundancy Version Parameter	-		SF	16
ARQ Mode	-	-	Modulation	OPSK
			Block Size	-

State	ON	
Power	0.00	đB
Time Slot	6	
Channel Code	1	
Data Type	PN9	
Midamble Config	Default	
Midamble K	16	
UE spec shit	16	
SF	16	

Downlink/DPCH

Number of RMC	1		RMC	1
State	ON	-	SF	16
Power	0.00	dB	TFCI	-
RMC Type	-		TPC	-
Time Slot	4	-	SS	
Channel Code	1		Midamble Config	Default
DTCH Data Type	PN9		Midamble K	16
DTCH Rate Matching	255	-	UE spec shift	16
DCCH Data Type		1	Number of DPCH per TS	Ť
DCCH Rate Matching Attribute	256		Block Size	

Optional

MG3710A

Common Setting

0		
Display	Outline	Setting Range
Number of sub-frames	Sets the number of sub-frames	<table 1=""></table>
Link	Sets DL or UL	UL, DL
Number of Carriers	Sets number of carriers	1 to 6
Adjust Carrier Power	Adjusts Relative Power of each Carrier so that the maximum value of Relative Power is 0.00 dB	
Adjust Code Power	Adjusts each Carrier so that the maximum value of the channel Power is 0.00 dB	

Table 1

Memory Option	Without Mer	mory Option	With Op	t. 45/75	With Op	t. 46/76
Combination of Baseband Signal Option	Without Opt. 48/78	With Opt. 48/78	Without Opt. 48/78	With Opt. 48/78	Without Opt. 48/78	With Opt. 48/78
Memory	64 Msamples	64 Msamples × 2	256 Msamples	256 Msamples x 2	1024 Msamples	1024 Msamples x 2
1	2621	5242	10485	20971	20971	20971
2	1310	2621	5242	10485	10485	10485
3 to 6	655	1310	2621	5242	5242	5242

Carrier Setting

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Frequency Offset	Sets carrier frequency offset	-4.0, -3.2, -2.4, -1.6, -0.8, 0, +0.8, +1.6, +2.4, +3.2, +4.0 MHz The frequency offset range of selectable carrier varies according to the setting of Number of Carriers.
Relative Power	Sets the level ratio of selected carrier	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Channel Coding	Enables/disables channel coding	Link = DL: Off Link = UL: On You cannot change the parameter of this function with this version.
Switching Point	Sets a Switching Point position (switching timing between DL and UL)	1 to 6 (This is set after Time Slot with the same value.) When Link is DL, a value beyond Time Slot (later in time) where Channel is already allocated cannot be set to Switching Point. When Link is UL, a value smaller than Time Slot (earlier in time) where Channel is already allocated cannot be set to Switching Point.
Scrambling Code	Sets the scrambling code	0 to 127
Midamble Config	Displays the Midamble Config.	Default, Common, UE Specification

Channel Setting

Display	Outline	Setting Range
When Link is DL		
P-CCPCH		
State	Turns On/Off the channel	On, Off
Power	Sets channel power	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Data Type	Sets the data type to be mapped to channel	PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File
Midamble Config	Displays the Midamble Config.	The Midamble Config value set in Carrier Setting will be displayed.
Midamble K	Displays the Midamble K value	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16
UE spec shift	Sets the UE spec shift value	1 to Midamble K
SF	Displays the spreading factor	Display only
S-CCPCH		
State	Turns On/Off the channel	On, Off
Power	Sets channel power	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Time Slot	Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated	0, 2 to 6
Data Type	Sets the data type to be mapped to channel	PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File
Channel Code	Sets the Channelization Code	1 to 15
Midamble Config	Displays the Midamble Config.	The Midamble Config value set in Carrier Setting will be displayed.
Midamble K	Sets the Midamble K value	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16
UE spec shift	Sets the UE spec shift value	1 to Midamble K
SF	Displays the spreading factor	Display only
DwPCH		
State	Turns On/Off the channel	On, Off
Power	Sets channel power	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Sync-DL code	Sets the Sync-DL code	It is auto-calculated from the Scrambling Code of Carrier Setting.
PICH		
State	Turns On/Off the channel	On, Off
Power	Sets channel power	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Time Slot	Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated	0, 2 to 6
Channel Code	Sets the Channelisation Code	1 to 15
Data Type	Sets the data type to be mapped to channel	PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File
Midamble Config	Displays the Midamble Config.	The Midamble Config value set in Carrier Setting will be displayed.
Midamble K	Sets the Midamble K value	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16
UE spec shift	Sets the UE spec shift value	1 to Midamble K
SF	Displays the spreading factor	Display only

Optional MG

MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range
DPCH		
Number of RMC	Sets the number of RMC	1 to 8
RMC	Sets the RMC number, which edits detailed parameter	1 to Number of RMC
State	Turns On/Off the channel	On, Off
Power	Sets channel power	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Time Slot	Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated	0, 2 to 6
Channel Code	Sets the Channelisation Code	1 to SF
DTCH Data Type	Sets the data type to be mapped to channel	PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File
SF	Sets the spreading factor	1, 16
Midamble Config	Displays the Midamble Config.	The Midamble Config value set in Carrier Setting will be displayed.
Midamble K	Sets the Midamble K value	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16
UE spec shift	Sets the UE spec shift value	1 to Midamble K
Number of DPCH per TS	Sets the number of DPCH per each time slot	1 to (SF – Channel Code + 1)
HS-PDSCH		
State	Turns On/Off the channel	On, Off
Power	Sets channel power	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Time Slot	Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated	0, 2 to 6
Channel Code	Sets the Channelisation Code	1 to SF
Data Type	Sets the data type to be mapped to channel	PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File
Midamble Config	Displays the Midamble Config.	The Midamble Config value set in Carrier Setting will be displayed.
Midamble K	Sets the Midamble K value	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16
UE spec shift	Sets the UE spec shift value	1 to Midamble K
•	Sets the number of HS-PDSCH per	
Number of HS-PDSCH per TS	each time slot	1 to SF
Number of TS	Sets the number of time slots that HS-PDSCH uses	1 to (6 – Switching Point)
SF	Sets the spreading factor	1, 16
Modulation	This sets the modulation method of HS-DPCH	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
When Link is UL		
UpPCH		
State	Turns On/Off the channel	On, Off
Power	Sets channel power	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
Sync-UL code	Displays the Sync-UL code	floor (Scrambling Code / 4) × 8 to floor (Scrambling Code / 4) × 8 + 7 Where floor(x) is the function for finding the largest integer that does not exceed x.
DPCH		
Number of RMC	Sets the number of RMC	1 to 8
RMC	Sets the RMC number, which edits detailed parameter	1 to Number of RMC
State		
JIALE	Turns On/Off the channel	On, Off
Power	Turns On/Off the channel Sets channel power	On, Off 0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB
		0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more.
Power RMC Type	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more. 384 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 4 or more.
Power RMC Type Time Slot	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more.
Power RMC Type Time Slot Channel Code	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated Sets the Channelisation Code	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more. 384 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 4 or more. 1 to 6 1 to SF
Power RMC Type Time Slot Channel Code DTCH Data Type DTCH Rate Matching	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more. 384 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 4 or more. 1 to 6
Power RMC Type Time Slot Channel Code DTCH Data Type DTCH Rate Matching Attribute	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the data type to be mapped to DTCH Sets the Rate Matching attribute of DTCH	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more. 384 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 4 or more. 1 to 6 1 to 5F PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only
Power RMC Type Time Slot Channel Code DTCH Data Type DTCH Rate Matching Attribute DCCH Data Type DCCH Rate Matching	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the data type to be mapped to DTCH Sets the Rate Matching attribute of DTCH Sets the data type to be mapped to DCCH Sets the data type to be mapped to DCCH Sets the Rate Matching attribute of	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more. 384 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 4 or more. 1 to 6 1 to SF PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File
Power RMC Type Time Slot Channel Code DTCH Data Type DTCH Rate Matching Attribute DCCH Data Type DCCH Rate Matching Attribute	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the data type to be mapped to DTCH Sets the Rate Matching attribute of DTCH Sets the data type to be mapped to DCCH Displays the Rate Matching attribute of DCCH	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more. 384 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 4 or more. 1 to 6 1 to SF PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only
Power RMC Type Time Slot Channel Code DTCH Data Type DTCH Rate Matching Attribute DCCH Data Type DCCH Rate Matching Attribute SF	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the data type to be mapped to DTCH Sets the Rate Matching attribute of DTCH Sets the data type to be mapped to DCCH Displays the Rate Matching attribute of DCCH Displays the spreading factor Sets the TFCI	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more. 384 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 4 or more. 1 to 6 1 to SF PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only
Power RMC Type Time Slot Channel Code DTCH Data Type DTCH Rate Matching Attribute DCCH Data Type DCCH Rate Matching Attribute SF TFCI	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the data type to be mapped to DTCH Sets the Rate Matching attribute of DTCH Sets the data type to be mapped to DCCH Displays the Rate Matching attribute of DCCH Displays the spreading factor	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more. 384 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 4 or more. 1 to 6 1 to SF PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only 0 to 31
Power RMC Type Time Slot Channel Code DTCH Data Type DTCH Rate Matching Attribute DCCH Data Type DCCH Rate Matching Attribute SF TFCI TPC	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the data type to be mapped to DTCH Sets the Rate Matching attribute of DTCH Sets the data type to be mapped to DCCH Displays the Rate Matching attribute of DCCH Displays the spreading factor Sets the TFCI (Transport Format Combination Indicator) Sets the TPC (Transmitter Power Control)	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more. 384 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 4 or more. 1 to 6 1 to SF PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only 0 to 31 Repeat 1010, Repeat 0101, All 0, All 1, User File
Power RMC Type Time Slot Channel Code DTCH Data Type DTCH Rate Matching Attribute DCCH Data Type DCCH Rate Matching Attribute SF TFCI TPC SS	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the data type to be mapped to DTCH Sets the Rate Matching attribute of DTCH Sets the data type to be mapped to DCCH Displays the Rate Matching attribute of DCCH Displays the spreading factor Sets the TFCI (Transport Format Combination Indicator) Sets the TPC (Transmitter Power Control) Sets the synchronization shift parameter	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more. 384 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 4 or more. 1 to 6 1 to SF PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only 0 to 31 Repeat 1010, Repeat 0101, All 0, All 1, User File Repeat 1010, Repeat 0101, All 0, All 1, User File
Power RMC Type Time Slot Channel Code DTCH Data Type DTCH Rate Matching Attribute DCCH Data Type DCCH Rate Matching Attribute SF TFCI TPC SS Midamble Config	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type Sets the RMC type Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the data type to be mapped to DTCH Sets the Rate Matching attribute of DTCH Sets the data type to be mapped to DCCH Displays the Rate Matching attribute of DCCH Displays the spreading factor Sets the TFCI (Transport Format Combination Indicator) Sets the synchronization shift parameter Displays the Midamble Config.	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more. 384 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 4 or more. 1 to 6 1 to SF PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only Display only 0 to 31 Repeat 1010, Repeat 0101, All 0, All 1, User File Repeat 1010, Repeat 0101, All 0, All 1, User File The Midamble Config value set in Carrier Setting will be displayed.
Power RMC Type Time Slot Channel Code DTCH Data Type DTCH Rate Matching Attribute DCCH Data Type DCCH Rate Matching Attribute SF TFCI TPC SS	Sets channel power Sets the RMC type Sets the position of Time Slot to be allocated Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the Channelisation Code Sets the data type to be mapped to DTCH Sets the Rate Matching attribute of DTCH Sets the data type to be mapped to DCCH Displays the Rate Matching attribute of DCCH Displays the spreading factor Sets the TFCI (Transport Format Combination Indicator) Sets the TPC (Transmitter Power Control) Sets the synchronization shift parameter	0.00 to -40.00 dB, Resolution 0.01 dB 12.2 kbps, 64 kbps, 144 kbps, 384 kbps 144 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 2 or more. 384 kps is available when the difference of Switching Point – (Time Slot –1) is 4 or more. 1 to 6 1 to SF PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only PN9, PN15, All0, All1, User File Display only 0 to 31 Repeat 1010, Repeat 0101, All 0, All 1, User File Repeat 1010, Repeat 0101, All 0, All 1, User File



Optional

The MX370113A 5G NR TDD sub-6 GHz IQproducer PC

application software is for generating 3GPP TS 38.211, TS 38.212, and TS 38.213-compliant 5G NR FR1 waveform patterns. It can be installed either in a PC or the MG3710A.

It generates waveform patterns used by the Tx test for 5G NR base stations (BS) as well as Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) waveform patterns used by the Rx test.

Parameters defined by 3GPP TS 38.141-1 (Ver. 15.0.0 2018.12) are set easily just by specifying test conditions from the Easy Setup menu.

Channels Generated by MX370113A

For downlink

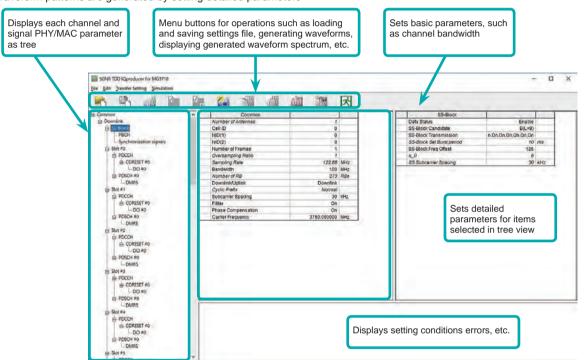
- PSS (Primary Synchronization Signal)
- SSS (Secondary Synchronization Signal)
- PBCH (Physical Broadcast Channel)
- Demodulation Reference Signal for PBCH
- PDCCH (Physical Downlink Control Channel)
- PDSCH (Physical Downlink Shared Channel)
- Demodulation Reference Signal for PDSCH/PDCCH

For uplink

- PUSCH (Physical Uplink Shared Channel)
- Demodulation Reference Signal for PUSCH

Setting Screen

Waveform patterns are generated by setting detailed parameters



5G NR TDD sub-6 GHz IQproducer Setting Screen

Easy Setup Menu

The Settings Screen parameter values are set by selecting the 3GPP-defined test conditions from the Easy Setup menu tree. BS Test/Test Models BS Test/FRC

IIS Text >	Test Model	NR-FR1-TM1.1	 15 kHz	- 1	
	NiCo2) Nambe Oversa Sample Bandwi Numbe Doversi Cyclic 4	nn of RDa NUpterik	 100) Altrice Rither Rither	BW = 53,042 BW = 105,042 BW = 153,042 BW = 253,042 BW = 253,042 BW = 250,042 BW = 250,042 BW = 250,042 BW = 100,042 BW = 200,042 BW = 200,042 BW = 200,042 BW = 200,042 BW = 200,042

-	BS Test >	Test Mode	1 1	-0006	.601	0.69	900	La1
1		FRC	2	FRC A.	IQPSK, R	-1/3)	>	G-FR1-A1-1
	20	^			2(16QAM	R=2/3)	>	G-FR1-A1-2
8 Dow	vnlink		Test Mode			-	_	G-FR1-A1-3
0	S-Block		Number o	Antenna	5			G-FR1-A1-4
	- PBCH		Cell ID			_		G-FR1-A1-5
	Synchronization sign	dis.	NID(1)					
-	Slot #0		NID(2)					G-FR1-A1-6
	P PDCCH		Number o	f Frames				G-FR1-A1-7
			Oversam	pling Ratio				G-FR1-A1-8
	⊟ CORESET #0		Sampling	Rate			1.	G-FR1-A1-9
	DCI #0		Bandwidth	1				0-FR1-A1-9
	PDSCH #0		Mumbero	ARRe			2	73 RRc

Function Outline

Bandwidth	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 MHz
Subcarrier spacing	15 kHz, 30 kHz, 60 kHz
Downlink channels and signals	PDSCH, DMRS for PDSCH, PDCCH
Downlink SS-Block*	PBCH, PSS, SSS
Uplink channels and signals	PUSCH, DMRS for PUSCH
LDPC channel coding	UL-SCH
Support transform precoding (DFT-S-OFDM) and Pi/2-BPSK for PUSCH	\checkmark
Uplink and downlink configuration with flexible subframe allocations	\checkmark
Phase compensation for transmitted RF frequency	\checkmark

*: Except in the case of Subcarrier Spacing: 60 kHz

MG3710A Optional

BS Test/FRC (UL) Setting Range • Common Parameter Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range
Common		
Number of Antennas	Sets number of antennas	1
Test Model	Sets test model	off, NR-FR1-TM1.1, NR-FR1-TM1.2, NR-FR1-TM2, NR-FR1-TM2a, NR-FR1-TM3.1, NR-FR1-TM3.1a, NR-FR1-TM3.2, NR-FR1-TM3.3
Cell ID	Sets Cell ID	0 to 1007
NID (1)	Sets Physical-layer cell-identity group	0 to 335
NID (2)	Sets Physical-layer identity	0 to 2
Number of Frames	Sets number of generated Frames	1 to Max. No. of Frames saved in waveform memory
Oversampling Ratio	Sets oversampling ratio	Bandwidth [MHz] Oversampling Ratio 5, 10 1, 2, 4, 8 15, 20, 25 1, 2, 4 30, 40, 50 1, 2 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 1
Sampling Rate	Displays sampling rate	Display only: Set automatically from Oversampling Ratio and Bandwidth
Bandwidth	Sets system bandwidth	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
Number of RBs	Displays number of RB (Max RB)	Display only: Set automatically from Bandwidth and Subcarrier Spacing
Downlink/Uplink	Sets Downlink/Uplink	Downlink, Uplink
Multiplexing Scheme	Sets Uplink OFDM modulation method	CP-OFDM, DFT-s-OFDM (Enabled at Uplink only)
Cyclic Prefix	Sets Cyclic Prefix	Normal
Subcarrier Spacing	Sets subcarrier spacing	15, 30, 60 kHz
Filter	Enables/disables filter	On, Off
Phase Compensation	Enables/disables phase compensation	On, Off
Carrier Frequency	Sets center frequency	450 MHz to 6000 MHz (Enabled at Phase Compensation: On only)

• PHY/MAC Parameter (Downlink) Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range			
SS-Block					
Data Status	Enables/disables SS-Block	Disable, Enable			
SS-Block Candidate	Sets SS-Block mapping pattern	SS-Block Candidate SCS 15 A (L = 4), A (L = 8) [kHz] 30 B (L = 4), B (L = 8), C (L = 4), C (L = 8) 60 Disabled and cannot be set			
SS-Block Transmission	Enables/disables SS-Block in SS-Block units	On, Off			
SS-Block Set Burst period	Set SS-Block set burst period	10 ms			
SS-Block RB Offset	Sets Offset for SS-Block frequency direction in RB units	When SS-Block Subcarrier Offset = 0: 0 to Max RB – 20 When SS-Block Subcarrier Offset ≠ 0: 0 to Max RB – 20 – 1			
SS-Block Subcarrier Offset	Displays REW offset in SS-Block RB	Display only: 0, 6			
SS Subcarrier Spacing	Sets SS-Block subcarrier spacing	SS Subcarrier Spacing ScS 15 Same value as Common Subcarrier Spacing [kHz] 30 Same value as Common Subcarrier Spacing 60 Excludes Data Mapping and disables all SS-Block parameters			
Data Mapping	Sets whether to map or null PDSCH data at SS-Block position	PDSCH (Enable when Data Status = Disable, or when SCS = /SS-Block SCS selected at Common)			

Optional MG3710A

Display	Outline	Setting Range
PBCH		
Data Type	Sets data inserted in PBCH	PN9, PN15, 16-bit repeat, User File
Data Type User File	Sets user file inserted in PBCH	Select User File (Displayed when Data Type = User File)
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets data to repeat	0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat)
Init Data	Sets PN data generation default	0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = PN9, PN15)
PBCH Power Boosting	Sets comparison of PBCH power with ideal signal	-20.000 to 20.000 [dB]
DMRS for PBCH		
DMRS Power Boosting	Sets comparison of DMRS power with ideal signal	-20.000 to 20.000 [dB]
Synchronization signals		
Primary synchronization signal		
PSS Power Boosting	Sets comparison of PSS power with ideal signal	-20.000 to 20.000 [dB]
Secondary synchronization signal		
SSS Power Boosting	Sets comparison of SSS power with ideal signal	-20.000 to 20.000 [dB]
Slot		
Data Status	Enables/disables slot	Enable, Disable
Number of PDSCHs	Sets number of PDSCH	
RB arrangement	Sets PDSCH RB arrangement	PDSCH#0 to PDSCH# (Number of PDSCHs – 1)
PDCCH		
Data Status	Enables/disables PDCCH	Enable, Disable
Number of CORESETs	Sets number of CORESETs	1 to 3
PDCCH ID Data Type	Sets PDCCH ID data type	Cell ID, User Defined
PDCCH ID	Sets PDCCH ID	0 to FFFF
Frequency Domain Resources	Sets CORESET frequency domain arrangement	Frequency Domain Resource #0 to 44
PDCCH Power Boosting	Sets comparison of PDCCH power with ideal signal	-20.000 to 20.000 [dB]
DMRS for PDCCH		
DMRS Power Boosting	Sets comparison of DMRS power with ideal signal	-20.000 to 20.000 [dB]
CORESET		
Start Symbol	Sets CORESET start symbol	0
Number of Symbols	Sets number of CORESET symbols	1 to 3
Number of DCIs	Sets number of DCI	1 to 8
Number of RBs In One CORESET	Sets number of RBs per 1 symbol per 1 CORESET	Number of RBs In One CORESET Number of Symbol 1 6
		3 2
Precoder Granularity	Sets Precoder Granularity	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs
Precoder Granularity DCI	Sets Precoder Granularity	
	Displays supported number of CORESETs	
DCI	Displays supported number of	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs
DCI CORESET Number	Displays supported number of CORESETs	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET	Displays supported number of CORESETs Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level	Displays supported number of CORESETs Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level Data Type	Displays supported number of CORESETs Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level Sets data inserted in DCI	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 PN9, PN15, 16 bit repeat, User File
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level Data Type Data Type User File Data Type Repeat Data Init Data	Displays supported number of CORESETs Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level Sets data inserted in DCI Sets user file inserted in PBCH	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 PN9, PN15, 16 bit repeat, User File Select User File (Displayed only when Data Type = User File)
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level Data Type Data Type User File Data Type Repeat Data	Displays supported number of CORESETS Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level Sets data inserted in DCI Sets user file inserted in PBCH Sets data to repeat	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 PN9, PN15, 16 bit repeat, User File Select User File (Displayed only when Data Type = User File) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat)
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level Data Type Data Type User File Data Type Repeat Data Init Data	Displays supported number of CORESETS Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level Sets data inserted in DCI Sets user file inserted in PBCH Sets data to repeat	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 PN9, PN15, 16 bit repeat, User File Select User File (Displayed only when Data Type = User File) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat)
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level Data Type Data Type User File Data Type Repeat Data Init Data PDSCH	Displays supported number of CORESETS Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level Sets data inserted in DCI Sets user file inserted in PBCH Sets data to repeat Sets PN data creation default	3 2 Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 PN9, PN15, 16 bit repeat, User File Select User File (Displayed only when Data Type = User File) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = PN9, PN15)
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level Data Type Data Type User File Data Type Repeat Data Init Data PDSCH Data Status	Displays supported number of CORESETS Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level Sets data inserted in DCI Sets user file inserted in PBCH Sets data to repeat Sets PN data creation default Enables/disables PDSCH Sets PDSCH and DMRS power ratio	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 PN9, PN15, 16 bit repeat, User File Select User File (Displayed only when Data Type = User File) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = PN9, PN15) Enable, Disable
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level Data Type Data Type User File Data Type Repeat Data Init Data PDSCH Data Status Power Boosting	Displays supported number of CORESETS Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level Sets data inserted in DCI Sets user file inserted in PBCH Sets data to repeat Sets PN data creation default Enables/disables PDSCH Sets PDSCH and DMRS power ratio for ideal signal	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 PN9, PN15, 16 bit repeat, User File Select User File (Displayed only when Data Type = User File) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = PN9, PN15) Enable, Disable -20.000 to 20.000 [dB]
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level Data Type Data Type User File Data Type Repeat Data Init Data PDSCH Data Status Power Boosting Number of Layers	Displays supported number of CORESETS Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level Sets data inserted in DCI Sets user file inserted in PBCH Sets data to repeat Sets PN data creation default Enables/disables PDSCH Sets PDSCH and DMRS power ratio for ideal signal Sets Layer	3 2 Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 PN9, PN15, 16 bit repeat, User File Select User File (Displayed only when Data Type = User File) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = PN9, PN15) Enable, Disable -20.000 to 20.000 [dB] 1
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level Data Type Data Type User File Data Type Repeat Data Init Data PDSCH Data Status Power Boosting Number of Layers Number of Code words	Displays supported number of CORESETS Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level Sets data inserted in DCI Sets user file inserted in PBCH Sets data to repeat Sets PN data creation default Enables/disables PDSCH Sets PDSCH and DMRS power ratio for ideal signal Sets Layer Sets Code words	3 2 Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 PN9, PN15, 16 bit repeat, User File Select User File (Displayed only when Data Type = User File) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = PN9, PN15) Enable, Disable -20.000 to 20.000 [dB] 1
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level Data Type Data Type User File Data Type Repeat Data Init Data PDSCH Data Status Power Boosting Number of Layers Number of Code words Antenna Port Number	Displays supported number of CORESETS Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level Sets data inserted in DCI Sets user file inserted in PBCH Sets data to repeat Sets PN data creation default Enables/disables PDSCH Sets PDSCH and DMRS power ratio for ideal signal Sets Layer Sets Code words Sets antenna port number	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 PN9, PN15, 16 bit repeat, User File Select User File (Displayed only when Data Type = User File) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = PN9, PN15) Enable, Disable -20.000 to 20.000 [dB] 1 1000 to 1005 0000 to FFFF
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level Data Type Data Type User File Data Type Repeat Data Init Data PDSCH Data Status Power Boosting Number of Layers Number of Code words Antenna Port Number nRNTI	Displays supported number of CORESETS Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level Sets data inserted in DCI Sets user file inserted in PBCH Sets data to repeat Sets PN data creation default Enables/disables PDSCH Sets PDSCH and DMRS power ratio for ideal signal Sets Layer Sets Code words Sets antenna port number Sets Radio Network Temporary Identifier	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 PN9, PN15, 16 bit repeat, User File Select User File (Displayed only when Data Type = User File) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = PN9, PN15) Enable, Disable -20.000 to 20.000 [dB] 1 1000 to 1005
DCI CORESET Number First CCE Index In CORESET Aggregation Level Data Type Data Type User File Data Type Repeat Data Init Data PDSCH Data Status Power Boosting Number of Layers Number of Code words Antenna Port Number nRNTI nID Status	Displays supported number of CORESETS Sets first CCE Index number in CORESET Sets Aggregation Level Sets data inserted in DCI Sets user file inserted in PBCH Sets data to repeat Sets PN data creation default Enables/disables PDSCH Sets PDSCH and DMRS power ratio for ideal signal Sets Layer Sets Code words Sets antenna port number Sets Radio Network Temporary Identifier Enables/disables nID	Same as REG-bundle, All Contiguous RBs Display only: 0 to Number of CORESET – 1 Max CCE Index in 0 to CORESET 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 PN9, PN15, 16 bit repeat, User File Select User File (Displayed only when Data Type = User File) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat) 0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = PN9, PN15) Enable, Disable -20.000 to 20.000 [dB] 1 1000 to 1005 0000 to FFFF Enable, Disable

Optional MG3710A

Display	Outline		Setting Range				
		PDSCH mapping type	DMRS TypeA Position	Symbol Start			
Symbol Start	Soto DDSCH stort symbol	Δ	3	3			
	Sets PDSCH start symbol	A	2	0, 1, 2			
		В	_	0 to 12			
Symbol Length	Sets PDSCH symbol length	PDSCH mapping type	Symbol Length				
		A	3 to 14				
		В	2, 4, 7				
Symbol End	Displays PDSC end symbol	Display only: Set automatically using Symbol Length and Symbol Start					
Data Type	Sets data inserted in PDSCH	PN9, PN15, 16-bit repeat, User File					
Data Type User File	Sets user file inserted in PDSCH	Select user file (Displayed only when Data Type = User File)					
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets data to repeat	0000 to FFFF (Displayed only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat)					
Init Data	Sets default value for PN data generation	0000 to FFFF (Enabled when Data Type = PN9, PN15)					
DMRS							
nSCID	Sets nSCID	0, 1					
DMRS nSCID Data Type	Sets DMRS nSCID data type	Cell ID, User Defined					
DMRS nSCID	Sets DMRS nSCID	0 to 65535					
DMRS Length	Sets DMRS symbol	1					
DMRS Additional Position	Sets DMRS additional position number	PDSCH mapping type	Symbol End – Symbol Start	DMRS Additional Position			
		A	≥3	0, 1, 2, 3			
		В	2, 4, 6	0, 1			
		Other than above No setting					
DMRS Configuration Type	Sets DMRS configuration type	1.2					
	Sets whether to insert data between DMRS or not	DMRS Configuration Type	Antenna Port Number	Number of DMRS CDM groups without Data			
		1	1000	1, 2			
Number of DMRS CDM groups without Data		1	1001	1, 2			
		1	1002	2			
		1	1003	2			
		2	1000	1, 2, 3			
		2	1001	1, 2, 3			
		2	1002	2, 3			
		2	1003	2, 3			
		2	1004	3			
		2	1005	3			
DMRS TypeA Position	Sets DMRS I ₀ position	2, 3 (Displayed at PDSCH Mapping Type A)					
DMRS Power Boosting	Sets comparison of DMRS power with ideal signal	-20.000 to 20.000 [dB]					

• PHY/MAC Parameter (Uplink) Setting Range

Display	Outline	Setting Range				
Slot						
Data Status	Enables/disables slot	Enable, Disable				
Number of PUSCHs	Sets number of PUSCHs	1 to 8				
PUSCH						
Data Status	Enables/disables PUSCH	Enable, Disable				
Power Boosting	Sets PUSCH and DMRS power ratio for ideal signal	-20.000 to 20.000 [dB]				
Number of Layers	Sets layer	1				
Number of Code words	Sets Code Words	1				
Antenna Port Number	Sets antenna port number	DMRS Configuration Type	Antenna Port Number			
		Type1	0 to 3]		
		Type2	0 to 5]		
nRNTI	Sets Radio Network Temporary Identifier	0000 to FFFF				
nID Status	Enables/disables nID	Enable, Disable				
nID	Sets nID	0 to 1023				
Modulation Scheme	Sets modulation type	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM, PI/2-BPSK				
PUSCH mapping type	Sets PUSCH mapping type	A, B				
RB Start	Sets PUSCH start RB	0 to Max. RB - 1				
Number of RBs	Sets number of RBs from start RB	RB Start to Max. RB - 1				
RB End	Displays PUSCH end RB	Display only: Set automatically using Number of RB and RB Start				

Optional MG3710A

Display	Outline		S	etting Range			
		PUSCH mapping type Symbol Length					
Symbol Start	Sate PUSCH start symbol	A	type Oyn	0	-		
	Sets PUSCH start symbol	B		0 to 13			
]		
Symbol Length		PUSCH mapping		bol Length	-		
	Sets PUSCH symbol length	A		4 to 14			
		B 1 to 14					
Symbol End	Displays PUSCH end symbol	Display only: Set aut	omatically using	Symbol Length a	nd Symbol Start		
Data Type	Sets data inserted in PUSCH	PN9, PN15, 16-bit re	epeat, UL-SCH, U	ser File			
Data Type User File	Sets user file inserted in PUSCH	Select User File (Dis	played when Dat	a Type = User Fil	e)		
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets data to repeat	0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = 16-bit repeat)					
Init Data	Sets PN data generation initial value	0000 to FFFF (Enab	led only when Da	ta Type = PN9, P	'N15)		
UL-SCH							
Rate Matching	Sets Rate Matching	FBRM					
MCS Index	Sets MCS Index value	0 to 27					
MCS Table	Sets which table to use as MCS table	64QAM, 256QAM					
PI/2-BPSK Support	Enables/disables PI/2-BPSK	Enable, Disable					
Redundancy Version	Sets Redundancy version	0, 1, 2, 3					
Transport Block Size	Sets Transport Block size	Value from 0 to PUS	<u> </u>				
Data Type	Sets data inserted in UL-SCH	PN9, PN15, 16-bit rep	peat, User File (En	abled only when I	Data Type (PUSCH) = UL-SCH)		
Data Type User File	Sets user file to insert in UL-SCH	Select User File (Displayed only when Data Type = User File)					
Data Type Repeat Data	Sets data to repeat	0000 to FFFF (Enab	led only when Da	ta Type = 16-bit r	repeat)		
Init Data	Sets PN data generation default	0000 to FFFF (Enabled only when Data Type = PN9, PN15)					
DMRS		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Group Hopping	Enables/disables Group Hopping	Enable, Disable					
Sequence Hopping	Enables/disable Sequence Hopping	Enable, Disable					
PUSCH ID	Sets PUSCH ID	0 to 1007					
nSCID	Sets nSCID	0,1					
DMRS nSCID Data Type	Sets DMRS nSCID data type	Cell ID, User Defined					
DMRS nSCID	Sets DMRS nSCID	0 to 65535					
DMRS Length	Sets DMRS symbol length	1					
	, , ,		Symbol	End – Symbol	DMRS Additional		
		PUSCH mapping t	ype Start		Position		
DMRS Additional Position	Sets DMRS additional position number	A ≥3			0, 1, 2, 3		
		B 2, 4, 6			0, 1		
		Other than above			No setting		
DMRS Configuration Type	Sets DMRS configuration type	1,2					
Binto comgatuati Type		1,2	DMRS		Number of DMRS		
		Multiplexing	Configuration	Antenna Por	t CDM groups		
		Scheme	Type	Number	without Data		
			1	0	2		
		DFT-s-	1	1	2		
		OFDM	1	2	2		
			1	3	2		
			•	-			
Number of DMRS CDM	Sets whether to insert data between		1	0	1, 2		
groups without Data	DMRS or not		1	1	1, 2		
- •		CP-OFDM 2 2 2 2 2	1	2	2		
				3	2		
				0	1, 2, 3		
				1	1, 2, 3		
				2	2, 3		
				3	2, 3		
				4	3		
			2	5	3		
DMRS TypeA Position	Sets DMRS I ₀ position	2, 3 (Displayed at PUSCH Mapping Type A)					
		20,000 to 20,000 [dB]					
DMRS Power Boosting	Sets comparison of DRMS power with	-20.000 to 20.000 [c	ID1				

Ordering Information

Please specify the model/order number, name and quantity when ordering.

The names listed in the chart below are Order Names. The actual name of the item may differ from the Order Name Model/Order No. Name Remarks Main frame -MG3710A Vector Signal Generator - Options (For 1stRF) MG3710A-032 1stRF 100 kHz to 2.7 GHz Select when ordering main frame, select 1stRF frequency range, frequency cannot be changed after installation Select when ordering main frame, select 1stRF frequency range, frequency cannot be MG3710A-034 1stRF 100 kHz to 4 GHz changed after installation MG3710A-036 1stRF 100 kHz to 6 GHz Select when ordering main frame, select 1stRF frequency range, frequency cannot be changed after installation (For 2ndRF) MG3710A-062 2ndRF 100 kHz to 2.7 GHz Select when ordering main frame, select 2ndRF frequency range, frequency cannot be changed after installation MG3710A-064 2ndRF 100 kHz to 4 GHz Select when ordering main frame, select 2ndRF frequency range, frequency cannot be changed after installation MG3710A-066 2ndRF 100 kHz to 6 GHz Select when ordering main frame, select 2ndRF frequency range, frequency cannot be changed after installation - Main frame · MG3740A Analog Signal Generator - Options -(Common Parts) MG3740A-020 **Digital Modulation** Adds Digital Modulation function. RF modulation bandwidth: 2 MHz. (For 1stRF) MG3740A-032 1stRF 100 kHz to 2.7 GHz Select when ordering main frame, select 1stRF frequency range, frequency cannot be changed after installation Select when ordering main frame, select 1stRF frequency range, frequency cannot be MG3740A-034 1stRF 100 kHz to 4 GHz changed after installation Select when ordering main frame, select 1stRF frequency range, frequency cannot be MG3740A-036 1stRF 100 kHz to 6 GHz changed after installation (For 2ndRF) MG3740A-062 2ndRF 100 kHz to 2.7 GHz Select when ordering main frame, select 2ndRF frequency range, frequency cannot be changed after installation MG3740A-064 Select when ordering main frame, select 2ndRF frequency range, frequency cannot be 2ndRF 100 kHz to 4 GHz changed after installation MG3740A-066 Select when ordering main frame, select 2ndRF frequency range, frequency cannot be 2ndRF 100 kHz to 6 GHz changed after installation Softwares -(IQproducer) MX370101A HSDPA/HSUPA IQproducer For MG3710A MX370102A **TDMA IQproducer** For MG3710A/MG3740A MX370103A CDMA2000 1xEV-DO IQproducer For MG3710A Multi-carrier IQproducer Mobile WiMAX IQproducer MX370104A For MG3710A MX370105A For MG3710A MX370106A DVB-T/H IQproducer For MG3710A MX370107A Fading IQproducer For MG3710A/MG3740A MX370108A LTE IOproducer For MG3710A MX370108A-001 LTE-Advanced FDD Option For MG3710A. Requires MX370108A. LTE TDD IQproducer MX370110A For MG3710A MX370110A-001 LTE-Advanced TDD Option For MG3710A. Requires MX370110A. MX370111A WLAN IQproducer For MG3710A 802.11ac (160 MHz) Option MX370111A-002 For MG3710A. Requires MX370111A. MX370112A TD-SCDMA IQproducer For MG3710A MX370113A 5G NR TDD sub-6GHz IQproducer For MG3710A Ontional accessories MG3710A/MG3740A Operation Manual (Main Unit) Booklet, for MG3710A/MG3740A Main Frame (Operation, Remote Control) W3580AF MG3710A/MG3740A Operation Manual (IQproducer) W2496AE Booklet, for IQproducer (Operation for Common Parts) W3581AE MG3710A Operation Manual Booklet, for Pre-installed Waveform Patterns (Usage, Detailed Parameters) (Pre-installed Waveform Patterns) MX370101A Operation Manual Booklet, for HSDPA/HSUPA IQproducer W2915AE MX370102A Operation Manual W2916AE Booklet, for TDMA IQproducer MX370103A Operation Manual Booklet, for CDMA2000 1xEV-DO IQproducer W2505AF W2917AE MX370104A Operation Manual Booklet, for Multi-carrier IQproducer W2918AE MX370105A Operation Manual Booklet, for Mobile WiMAX IQproducer W2798AE MX370106A Operation Manual Booklet, for DVB-T/H IQproducer W2995AE MX370107A Operation Manual Booklet, for Fading IQproducer W3023AE MX370108A Operation Manual Booklet, for LTE IQproducer/LTE-Advanced FDD Option W3221AE MX370110A Operation Manual Booklet, for LTE TDD IQproducer/LTE-Advanced TDD Option W3488AE MX370111A Operation Manual Booklet, for WLAN IQproducer/802.11ac Option W3582AE MX370112A Operation Manual Booklet, for TD-SCDMA IQproducer MX370113A Operation Manual Booklet, for 5G NR TDD sub-6GHz IQproducer W3984AE

*: For detail, refer to the "MG3710A Product Brochure" or "MG3740A Product Brochure".

The following option is installed as standard when ordering the MG3710A. It does not require a separate order. MX371099A MG3710A Standard Waveform Pattern

Note

Anritsu envision : ensure

United States

Anritsu Americas Sales Company 450 Century Parkway, Suite 190, Allen, TX 75013, U.S.A. Phone: +1-800-Anritsu (1-800-267-4878)

• Canada

Anritsu Electronics Ltd. 700 Silver Seven Road, Suite 120, Kanata, Ontario K2V 1C3, Canada Phone: +1-613-591-2003 Fax: +1-613-591-1006

• Brazil Anritsu Eletronica Ltda.

Amitsu Electronical Ltda. Praça Amadeu Amaral, 27 - 1 Andar 01327-010 - Bela Vista - Sao Paulo - SP Brazil Phone: +55-11-3283-2511 Fax: +55-11-3288-6940

Mexico

Anritsu Company, S.A. de C.V. Blvd Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra #169 Piso 1, Col. Granada Mexico, Ciudad de Mexico, 11520, MEXICO Phone: +52-55-4169-7104

• United Kingdom

Anritsu EMEA Ltd. 200 Capability Green, Luton, Bedfordshire, LU1 3LU, U.K. Phone: +44-1582-433200 Fax: +44-1582-731303

• France

Anritsu S.A. 12 avenue du Québec, Bâtiment Iris 1- Silic 612, 91140 VILLEBON SUR YVETTE, France Phone: +33-1-66-92-15-50 Fax: +33-1-64-46-10-65

• Germany

Anritsu GmbH Nemetschek Haus, Konrad-Zuse-Platz 1 81829 München, Germany Phone: +49-89-442308-0 Fax: +49-89-442308-55

• Italy

Anritsu S.r.l. Via Elio Vittorini 129, 00144 Roma, Italy Phone: +39-6-509-9711 Fax: +39-6-502-2425 • Sweden Anritsu AB Isafjordsgatan 32C, 164 40 KISTA, Sweden Phone: +46-8-534-707-00

• Finland Anritsu AB Teknobulevardi 3-5, FI-01530 VANTAA, Finland Phone: +358-20-741-8100 Fax: +358-20-741-8111

• Denmark Anritsu A/S

Torveporten 2, 2500 Valby, Denmark Phone: +45-7211-2200 Fax: +45-7211-2210

• Russia Anritsu EMEA Ltd. Representation Office in Russia Tverskaya str. 16/2, bld. 1, 7th floor. Moscow, 125009, Russia Phone: +7-495-363-1694 Fax: +7-495-335-8962

• Spain Anritsu EMEA Ltd. Representation Office in Spain

Edificio Cuzco IV, Po. de la Castellana, 141, Pta. 5 28046, Madrid, Spain Phone: +34-915-726-761 Fax: +34-915-726-621

• United Arab Emirates Anritsu EMEA Ltd. Dubai Liaison Office

902, Aurora Tower, P O Box: 500311- Dubai Internet City Dubai, United Arab Emirates Phone: +971-4-3758479 Fax: +971-4-4249036

• India Anritsu India Private Limited

6th Floor, Indiqube ETA, No.38/4, Adjacent to EMC2, Doddanekundi, Outer Ring Road, Bengaluru – 560048, India Phone: +91-80-6728-1300 Fax: +91-80-6728-1301 Specifications are subject to change without notice.

• Singapore

Anritsu Pte. Ltd. 11 Chang Charn Road, #04-01, Shriro House Singapore 159640 Phone: +65-6282-2400 Fax: +65-6282-2533

• P.R. China (Shanghai) Anritsu (China) Co., Ltd.

Nimitsu (China) Co., Ltu. Room 2701-2705, Tower A, New Caohejing International Business Center No. 391 Gui Ping Road Shanghai, 200233, P.R. China Phone: +86-21-6237-0898 Fax: +86-21-6237-0899

• P.R. China (Hong Kong) Anritsu Company Ltd.

Unit 1006-7, 10/F., Greenfield Tower, Concordia Plaza, No. 1 Science Museum Road, Tsim Sha Tsui East, Kowloon, Hong Kong, P.R. China Phone: +852-2301-4980 Fax: +852-2301-3545

• Japan

Anritsu Corporation 8-5, Tamura-cho, Atsugi-shi, Kanagawa, 243-0016 Japan Phone: +81-46-296-6509 Fax: +81-46-225-8352

• Korea Anritsu Corporation, Ltd.

Amitsu Con por attoin, Ltd. 5FL, 235 Pangyoyeok-ro, Bundang-gu, Seongnam-si, Gyeonggi-do, 13494 Korea Phone: +82-31-696-7750 Fax: +82-31-696-7751

• Australia Anritsu Pty. Ltd.

Unit 20, 21-35 Ricketts Road, Mount Waverley, Victoria 3149, Australia Phone: +61-3-9558-8177 Fax: +61-3-9558-8255

• Taiwan Anritsu Company Inc.

Anritsu Company Inc. 7F, No. 316, Sec. 1, NeiHu Rd., Taipei 114, Taiwan Phone: +886-2-8751-1816 Fax: +886-2-8751-1817

1811